

HEADQUARTERS  
Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
3d Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3/JAS/grl  
3 September 1970  
0084-70

From: Commanding Officer, Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code HD)  
Via: (1) Commander, Special Landing Force Alpha  
(2) Commanding General, 1st Marine Expeditionary Force  
(3) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 to 31 August 1970

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.1A  
(b) FMFPACO 5750.8  
(c) For05750.1A

Encl: (1) Battalion Landing Team 2/9 Command Chronology for period  
1-31 August 1970.

1.(U) In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and  
(c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

2.(U) Downgrade at three (3) year intervals. Declassified after  
twelve (12) years. This letter is downgraded to unclassified on  
removal of enclosure (1). (GP4).

  
G. H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

Aug 1970

HEADQUARTERS  
Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
3d Marine Division(-)(Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 to 31 August 1970

INDEX

- PART I - ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II - NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III - SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

## PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

Battalion Landing Team 2/9

COMMANDER

Lt Col G. H. POLAKOFF (1-31 Aug)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Co  
 "E" Co  
 "F" Co  
 "G" Co  
 "H" Co  
 SU#1, H&S Co

Capt. L.S. GREEN (1-31 Aug)  
 Capt. M.J. EVANS (1-31 Aug)  
 1st Lt. J.B. WISDOM (1-31 Aug)  
 1st Lt. F.B. ROACH (1-31 Aug)  
 1st Lt. C.W. BARRICK (1-31 Aug)  
 1st Lt. L.F. PARSON (1-31 Aug)

ATTACHED UNITS

"E" Btry, 2d Bn, 12th Mar  
 2d Plat(Rein), Co "C", 3d Recon Bn  
 1st Plat(Rein), Co "C", 3d SP Bn  
 1st Plat(Rein), Co "C", 1st Amtrac Bn  
 LSU(ALFA), 3d Serv Bn  
 3d Plat(-), Co "A", 3d Tk Bn  
 1st Plat(Rein), Co "A", 3d MT Bn  
 1st Plat(Rein), Co "A", 3d Engr Bn  
 C/C Plat, 3d Med Bn  
 Det, 3d Dental Co

Capt. J.E. McCLENAHAN (1-31 Aug)  
 1st Lt. L.A. FITCH (1-31 Aug)  
 2d Lt. W.M. FEENEY (1-31 Aug)  
 1st Lt. R.C. CLARK (1-31 Aug)  
 1st Lt. F.M. STEG (1-31 Aug)  
 2d Lt. A.P. ARMBRISTER (1-31 Aug)  
 2d Lt. T.L. MINKLER (1-31 Aug)  
 2d Lt. R.I. LEONARD (1-31 Aug)  
 Lt(MC) P.A. BILUNOS, USNR (1-31 Aug)  
 Lt(DC) B. DAVIS, USN (1-31 Aug)

2. LOCATION

1-5 August: White Beach, Okinawa  
 6-10 August: Afloat  
 11-13 August: Contiguous Waters of RVN  
 14-16 August: Afloat  
 17-29 August: SLF Camp, Subic Bay, R.P.  
 30-31 August: Afloat

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer  
 Adjutant/S-1  
 S-2/S-5  
 S-3  
 S-4  
 Supply Officer  
 Communications Officer  
 Motor Transport Officer

Maj. R.F. MILLIGAN (1-31 Aug)  
 Capt. P.G. KUYKENDALL (1-31 Aug)  
 1st Lt. M.A. STEPHENS (1-24 Aug)  
 2d Lt. S.R. RUCKER (25-31 Aug)  
 Maj. J.A. STUDDS (1-31 Aug)  
 Capt. P.J. BRENNAN (1-31 Aug)  
 1st Lt. W.E. WILLIAMS (1-31 Aug)  
 2d Lt. A.B. PARSONS (1-31 Aug)  
 1st Lt. S.G. MILLER (1-31 Aug)

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	OFF	USN	ENL	USN
BLT 2/9	51	6	1275	54
2dBn, 9th Mar	35	3	917	27
Attachments	16	3	358	27
H&S Co	17		305	27
"E" Co	4		143	
"F" Co	4		147	
"G" Co	4		161	
"H" Co	6		160	

## PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

At 010800I August, operational control of BLT 2/9 passed to CTG79.4. By 2 August, the BLT had embarked aboard ARG ALPHA ~~Shipping~~, which comprised United States Ships OKINAWA (LPH-3), DULUTH (LPD-6), ANCHORAGE (LSD-36), and MOBILE (LKA-115). The ARG ALPHA/SLF ALPHA departed anchorage facilities at White Beach, Okinawa on 5 August destined for an amphibious exercise in the Zambales training area, Subic Bay, Republic of the Philippines on 15 August. Enroute, the BLT spent the 11th through the 13th afloat in the contiguous waters of the Republic of Vietnam.

On 15 August, inclement weather forced the cancellation of the amphibious landing in the Subic Bay area. In order to recoup some of the training lost to that cancellation, the BLT executed the primary landing plan in offloading to the SLF Camp on 17 August.

The period 18 through 28 August was most beneficial as the BLT was able to conduct field training and firing exercises in the Zambales training/Subic Bay manuever areas.

On 29 August, BLT 2/9 re-embarked aboard CTG76.4 shipping, which now includes U.S.S. Washtenaw County (LST-1166) vice U.S.S. Mobile, and spent the remainder of August afloat in the South China Sea.

## PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTSa. Personnel

1. Personnel assets within the BLT remained stable through 27 August 1970. On 27 and 29 August, personnel with RTD's through September were returned to Okinawa from the Philippines for rotation to CONUS. Total personnel, including attachments, returned were 3 Marine Officers, 1 Navy Officer, and 51 enlisted. Replacements totaling 2 Marine Officers and 13 enlisted have been joined from Okinawa, and no major personnel problems were encountered during this period.

b. Administration

## 1. Legal

(a) Three (3) special courts-martial were convened while the BLT was debarked in the Philippines.

(b) The BLT Commander held 11 office hours during the period 1-31 August 1970.

(c) During August, seven (7) administrative discharges were processed and forwarded to the CO, 9th Marines.

2. The BLT had no reportable casualties during the reporting period.

3. No problems were experienced in receiving mail for the BLT.

4. Seven (7) emergency leave cases were processed and approved by the Commander, SLF-ALPHA.

## 5. Special Services.

(a) Because of the embarkation of the Battalion on 1 August 1970, only one party has been held this month. Echo Company conducted a party at White Beach, Okinawa, on 4 August 1970. \$69.00 of Special Services funds were used to defray expenses associated with that activity.

(b) On 26 August 1970, BLT 2/9 participated with ARG ALPHA in a combined field day at Grandee Island, Subic Bay, Philippines. It was a very sucessful event with first place team members being awarded a five dollar gift certificate. Approximately two thousand Marines and Navy personnel participated. As of 1 September, there is one thousand, two hundred, twenty-eight dollars and fifty cents in the Special Services Cruise Fund.

c. Intelligence

1. On 1 August the intelligence section of BLT 2/9 boarded the U.S.S. Okinawa. Aside from executing the normal functions of the section, the majority of effort to date has been expended in technical training of S-2 personnel because of their inexperience.

2. While in Subic, the Scout section emplaced AN/PSR-1, seismic intrusion devices, around the lower SLF Camp for both required security and training purposes.

d. Training

1. While the BLT was embarked aboard ship, a schedule of Essential Subjects Training was established for all units. The training accomplished covered all phases of EST, from weapons systems to tradition and history. Additionally, technical training and amphibious and helicopter employment familiarization were conducted. Physical conditioning was scheduled as weather and space permitted. (Tab a, Part IV refers).

2. Because of inclement weather, the actual landing portions of Phiblex Zam 5-70 were cancelled. None the less, valuable experience was gained by the movement of heliteams and serials in a tactical/administrative helilift to Cubi PT, NAS. The LVTP Platoon was able to carry out their portion of the landing. (Tab b, Part IV refers).

3. While ashore at the SLF Camp, NB, Subic Bay, all the rifle companies spent at least 2 continuous nights in the field and an

average of five days while conducting platoon and company size operations. In addition, worthwhile experience was gained in helicopter operations as all the companies employed at least two tactical helicopter inserts and extractions. (Tab c, Part IV refers).

4. Other training highlights included:

- (a) A four day field firing exercise for E/2/12.
- (b) The Weapons Platoon of Co F conducted a one day field firing exercise.
- (c) The 106 RR Platoon conducted a two day field firing exercise.
- (d) The Tank Platoon conducted a two day field firing exercise.
- (e) The BLT's Naval Gunfire Spot Team attended a three day course at the NGF School, Naval Base, Subic Bay, which included a naval gunfire exercise.
- (f) The Tactical Air Control Party participated in a close air support exercise with two A-4 aircraft with live ordnance; however, inclement weather plagued this operation and detracted somewhat from its training effectiveness.

5. Correspondence Courses:

- (a) Enrolled 15 new USAFI Courses; there were no completions.
- (b) Enrolled 68 new MCI Courses; there were eight completions.
- (c) Administered 54 GED Tests resulting in 24 unsatisfactory and 30 satisfactory scores and 8 high school diplomas.

e. Special Operations. None

f. Command Relations. At 010800I August, operational control of BLT 2/9 passed to CTG79.4. (Tab d, Part IV refers).

g. Equipment. None

S

h. Logistics.

## 1. Embarkation

(a) All personnel, equipment and supplies were embarked aboard assigned shipping on 1 August 1970. (Tabs d and e, Part IV refer).

(b) On 17 August 1970, personnel and vehicles debarked from the USS OKINAWA, USS DULUTH, and the USS ANCHORAGE by boat and helicopter at Cubic Point, NAS and the Lower SLF Camp. The majority of supplies remained aboard the USS MOBILE with the Battalion Supply personnel and the LSU.

(c) Planning for redistribution of supplies and LFORM aboard the USS MOBILE to other ships was conducted on 23 and 24 August. The USS MOBILE offloaded all supplies, minus Class V LFORM, on 25 August.

(d) The USS WASHTENAW COUNTY (LST 1166) arrived at the Lower SLF Camp on 23 August to replace the USS MOBILE and commenced loading.

(e) Backloading, except for Class V LFORM, was completed for all ships on 29 August.

2. Supply. While at Subic Bay the primary source of supply for Class II, housekeeping, and Class III was Naval Supply Activity Subic and SERV MART. No problems were encountered in filling requisitions. 3d FSR remained the source for class IX, repair parts, and requisitions for the most part were by Naval Message.

3. Maintenance. Logistics Support Unit provided 3d Echelon maintenance for all units, including SLF-A, from their operational stocks. All units provided their own 1st and 2d echelon maintenance.

4. Messing. On 17 August the SLF Camp mess hall was undergoing complete renovation. The dining area was unusable; however, the galley was later utilized and food was carried to the adjacent N.A.S. enlisted club (Sky-Club) where the NCOIC provided the "21" room as a substitute dining hall. This was only a marginally acceptable arrangement. On 17 and 18 August in preparation for the foregoing, the entire BLT was fed at the Cubi Point, NAS, enlisted mess which was exceptionally good.

5. Billeting. All units were billeted at the Upper Camp except Supply and LSU personnel who remained on board the USS MOBILE. The buildings were in a fair state but did require electrical and plumbing repairs. Repairs were made and facilities were considered adequate.

SECRET

The 1st Plat, CdA, 3d Engineers installed a bath unit at the Upper Camp to provide for hot showers.

6. Transportation. The USS MOBILE, containing the attached Motor Transport Platoon, did not dock until the BLT had been ashore for two days. Commercial transportation was required to transport units to the field for training. Once ashore, organic transportation was used to the maximum extent. As of 31 August, 89% of the BLT's vehicles were operational.

i. Community Relations.

On 27 and 28 August, a civic action team from BLT 2/9, comprising the Chaplain, Dentist, and two Doctors, visited a Negrito village several miles north of the U.S. Naval Base, Subic Bay. While the Chaplain dispensed C-rations, rice, and powdered milk, the doctors treated numerous cases of infection and skin disease and provided advice on matters of nutrition and sanitation. Additionally, the dentist extracted 70 teeth, treated many gum disorders, and instructed his patients on oral hygienic practices. (Tab g, Part IV refers).

j. Communications. During August, the Communications Platoon provided communication support to the BLT aboard ship and at the SLF Camp:

1. A BLT administrative net (covered) was established and maintained for inter-ship communications during afloat periods.

2. The SLF Camp had to be rewired in order to operate a switching central.

3. The Message Center Section was integrated with SLF ALPHA personnel both afloat and ashore. A total of 1,566 messages were processed during the reporting period.

k. Activations/Deactivations/Redesignations. None

PART IV

CHRONOLOGIES OF SUBORDINATE COMMANDS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. Supporting Documents.

Tab a. BLTBUL 1500 dtd 5 August 1970 (Afloat Training Plan)

Tab b. BLT 2/9 OpO 2-70 (C)

SECRET

Tab c. - BLT Training Schedules 17-29 August 1970

Tab d. - CTF 79 010410I Aug (C)

Tab e. - BLT 2/9 Admin Plan 1-70 (S-NF)

Tab f. - BLT 2/9 EmrO 2-70 (S-NF) (4 Gz, 5, 6, 7, 8)

Tab g. - Photographs of civic action project.

Tab h. - BLT 2/9 OpPlan 1-70 (S-NF)

9

Enclosure (1)

22

DECLASSIFIED  
1970  
1970

1970  
1970  
1970

BLT BULLETIN 110

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: AFSCST Training Plan

Ends: (1) Training Group, 1-1  
      (2) Essential Subjects, 1-1  
      (3) Training Block Assignments  
      (4) Training Work Components, 1-1

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions for AFSCST Training Plan.

2. General. In order to maximize the use of available resources and facilities available on the AFSCST, all AFSCST units will utilize Training Groups and Training Blocks as outlined herein. Essential Subjects, Training Block Assignments, and AFSCST day on subjects shown in the AFSCST Training Plan (AFSCST 1-1). Additionally, one-half (1/2) hour of AFSCST training is mandatory. Training Group Commanders are required to conduct a minimum of one day of RIB training each month, and one day of AFSCST. Training Group Commanders are encouraged to implement a monthly inspection of AFSCST Personnel Inspections.

3. AFSCST.

a. The Commanding Officer of AFSCST is responsible for AFSCST Training Group Commanders in the AFSCST Training Plan as outlined.

b. Training Group Commanders will be required to conduct the following programs for the units assigned to their group, in accordance with AFSCST tenure (1-1) and in the sequence specified in AFSCST 1-1. Exempting these duties, Training Group Commanders will:

- (1) Assign responsibilities for AFSCST training to subordinates.
- (2) Obtain training plans.
- (3) Train in accordance with performance standards.
- (4) Require submission of AFSCST for AFSCST approval prior to the conduct of a class.
- (5) Ensure maximum attendance at AFSCST and maintain AFSCST and maintain maximum morale in all units in the AFSCST.

Tab a.

TRAINING BLOCK AND LESSON EVALUATION FORM  
(Keep one of the following files for each training block)

Training Group /

Date /

1. Classes held: 1a

11/15/67

1a

2a

3a

4a

5a

6a

7a

8a

9a

10a

11a

12a

2. Classes omitted:

Explain in detail  
Reason for omission

1a

2a

3a

4a

3. Training equipment used:

Problems Committed:

ENCLOSURE (1)

T-1a

DECLASSIFICATION INFORMATION

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Group A	a	b	c	d	e	f
Group B	g	h	i	j	k	l
Group C	m	n	o	p	q	r
Group D	s	t	u	v	w	x
Group E	y	z	1	2	3	4
Group F	5	6	7	8	9	10

ENCLOSURE (3)

Tab a

## DECLASSIFIED

SUBJECT	REFERENCE	HOURS
(2) Patrolling	FM 21-75	
a. Types of Patrols		1
b. Preparation for a Patrol		1
c. Patrol Formations		1
d. Movement of a Patrol		1
e. Conduct of a Patrol		1
f. Patrol reports and communications		2
g. Raids		1
h. Ambush Techniques		2
i. Immediate action drills		1
j. Scouting Techniques		1
		<u>12</u>
(3) Marine Corps History		
a. World War I		1
b. World War II		1
c. Korea to present		1
		<u>3</u>

Enclosure (3)

Tab a

## DECLASSIFIED

SUBJECT	FM	FRS
(3) Leadership	FM 21-1	
a. Principles of Leadership		2
b. Traits of a Leader		1
c. Role of the NCO		1
d. Seminars		2
		<u>6</u>

## Block V

(1) Counterinsurgency	FMFM 6-4 FMFM 8-1	
(a) Tarnish traps from RCM		2
(b) Nature of Counterinsurgency		1
(c) Population and Resource Control		1
(d) Guerrilla Warfare		1
		<u>5</u>
(2) Engineering	FM 5-15 FM 5-20	
(1) Principles of Camouflage and Concealment		1
(2) Minefield Laying and Breaching		1
(3) Demolitions and Feely Traps		1
(4) Field expedients		1
		<u>4</u>
(3) Aviation	FMFM 2-3 FMFM 6-5 FMFM 4-6	FMFM 7-3 FMFM 6-4
(a) Helo operations		1
(b) Helo limitations and capabilities		1
(c) Helo Bearing and safety procedures		2
(d) Choosing an L.C.		1
		<u>5</u>
(4) Amphibious training	FMFM 6-5 FMFM 6-4	FMFM 6-4
(1) Principles of Amphibious operations	FMFM 6-5	1
(2) Amphibious Assault of a Beach		1
(3) Amphibious Vehicles and Landing Craft		2
(4) Methods of bringing equipment for operation		1
(5) Shore party and Helo Support team operations		1
		<u>6</u>

## Block VI

(1) General	Mr. Guide Bk	
a. Prevention of Venereal Disease		1
b. Conduct and Proficiency Marks		1
c. Living in the Field		1
d. General orders of a Party		1
		<u>4</u>

Enclosure (2)

Tab a

## DECLASSIFIED

## Block III

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>REFERENCES</u>	<u>HOURS</u>
(1) Map Reading	FM 21-26	
a. Marginal Information		1
b. Topographic Symbols		1
c. Scales and Contour Lines		1
d. Determination of Location		3
e. Compass Nomenclature and Use		<u>2</u>
		<u>9</u>
(2) Combat Intelligence		
a. Intelligence Terms and Sources of Information	FMFM 2-1 FM 30-7	2
b. Handling POW's	FMFM 2-1	1
c. Code of Conduct & Geneva Convention	FM 30-5	1
d. Collection of Information		1
e. Security of Classified Information		1
		<u>7</u>
(3) NBC		
a. Chemical, Biological, & Nuclear Warfare	FM 21-41	1
b. M-17 Gas Mask, Wearing & Maintenance	TM 3-42-	1
c. Radiation detection, Contamination and Decontamination	40-258-14 FM 3-12	1
		<u>3</u>

## Block IV

(1) First Aid		
a. Treatment of Heat Casualties	FM 21-11	1
b. Treatment of Snake Bites & Shock		1
c. Fractures & External Bleeding	FM 8-50	1
d. Field Sanitation		1
e. Head Wounds, Sucking Chest Wounds & Infections		1
		<u>5</u>
(2) General		
a. Article 15		1
b. Moral Guidance		1
c. Article 31		1
d. Marine Corps History		1
e. Article 86, 87, 91 and 92		1
		<u>5</u>

ENCLOSURE (2)

Tab a

## DECLASSIFIED

## Block I

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>REFERENCE</u>	<u>NUMBER</u>
(1) Weapons		
a. M-16 Infantry Assault Rifle	FM 21-2	1
b. M-60 Machine Gun	FM 21-3	1
c. M79 Grenade Launcher	FM 21-12	1
d. M60 Machine Gun	FM 21-67	1
e. M72 LAW	FM 21-13	1
f. 60mm Mortar	FM 21-65	1
g. 82mm Mortar	FM 21-32	1
h. Grenades, Pyrotechnic	FM 21-30	1
		8
(2) Techniques of Fire	FMFM 1-3A	
a. Fire Control		1
b. Fire Distribution		1
c. Range Determination		1
d. Characteristics of Rifle Fire		1
e. Classes of Fire		1
f. Rates of Fire		1
g. Fire Commands		1
		7
(3) Supporting Arms		
(a) Characteristics of 60mm Mortars - Artillery, Air and Nuk		2
(b) FO observational procedures		2
		4

## Block II

(1) Tactics	FMFM 5-1	
a. Principles of War	FMFM 5-5	1
b. Troop Leading Skills	FMFM 5-5	1
c. Five Paragraph Order	FMFM 6-5	1
d. Combat Formations and Hand Signals	FMFM 6-5	1
e. Movement in Combat	FMFM 6-5	1
f. Offensive Combat	FMFM 6-5	1
g. Riverine Operations	FMFM 6-5	1
h. Attack of a Built-up Position	FM 21-60	1
i. Combat in Built-up Areas	FMFM 6-5	1
j. Defensive Combat	FMFM 6-5	1
k. Retrograde Operations	FMFM 6-5	1
l. Tank Infantry Team	FMFM 9-1	1
		12

ENCLOSURE (2)

Tab a

TRAINING GROUPS\*

A.  
(Capt. GREENE)

H Co.

H&S

Plt(-) Med Bn  
Det Dental Co.

B.  
(Lt. WISDOM)  
F Co.  
Recon Plat.  
Share Fire Control Party  
Det Hq Bn

C.  
(Capt. EVANS)

E Co.

81 Plat.

106 Plat.

D.  
(Lt. ROACH)

G Co.

2/9 MT

Amtrac Plat.  
Tank Plat.

E.  
(Capt. McCLENAHAN)  
"E" Btry. 2/12  
Share Party  
Plat ENGR Bn  
Det "A" Beach Master

F.  
(Lt. MINKLER)  
Plat 3d MT Bn  
Det 3d MED Bn  
Det, HQ Bn

\* Subject to further subdivision depending upon training space availability.

ENCLOSURE (1)

Tab a

(6) Within two (2) working days following the completion of a training block, submit to the S-3 a completion/evaluation report (enclosure (4)).

(7) Request permission from the S-3 for deviations to this Bulletin.

4. Self-Cancellation. 10 November 1970.

  
G.H. POLAKOFF

DISTRIBUTION: (A)

Tab a

CONFIDENTIAL

BLT 2/9  
 SUBIC BAY, R.P.  
 260800H AUG 1970  
 083-70

## OPERATION ORDER 2-70

Ref: (a) Map: AMS Series 9711 Sheets 1-IV LUZON 1:50,000  
 (b) CTG 79.4 OpOrder Zambales 6-70 (ZAM 6-70) (C) (NOTAL)  
 (c) BLT 2/9 OpPlan 1-70 (S-NF)  
 (d) CTG 79.4 OpPlan 120-A (VR)(S)(NOTAL)  
 (e) BLT 2/9 Admin Plan 1-70 (S-NF)  
 (f) CTG 79.4 TOI std 08 July 1970 (C)  
 (g) CTG 79.4 OpOrder 104-70 (NOTAL)  
 (h) BLT 2/9 OpOrder 1-70

Time Zones: HOTEL

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization) of reference (c)

## 1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces: Annex A (Intelligence) (To be issued)b. Friendly Forces:

(1) SIF 79.4, commencing H and L-Hour on D-Day, conducts an amphibious assault in the Zambales area, R.P., operates within the assigned area and in accordance with order.

(2) Support: Uses CAS (Actual)(3) Attack: H+20 minutes to H+1 hour(4) Support: Provides NGF support (simulated)c. Attaching and Detachments: Annex A, reference (c) except as modified by Appendix 1, Annex T, reference (c).

2. MISSION: BLT 2/9, commencing H and L-Hour on D-Day, conducts an amphibious/heliborne assault to destroy enemy forces and facilities in ZAM 6-70. Time LINEA is the 1048 on order continues the attack to include 1048 times A, B, and C, and conducts an amphibious/heliborne withdrawal.

3. CONCEPT OF OPERATION

Concept of Operation: Commencing H and L-Hour, two companies land helicopter by H128 Sparrow and Hawk and one company by amphibious vehicle over Green Beach in accordance with Annex I (Landing Plan) to

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 94 of 94

Tab C

CONFIDENTIAL

reference (d). On seizure of Green Beach, one company attacks and destroys enemy forces located at objective 1, as indicated in Annex B to reference (h) (Operations Overlay). On order BLT 2/9 attacks across PL LINDA and seizes objective A, B, and C and conducts an amphibious/helicopter withdrawal.

b. Co. A (Rein)

(1) Commencing H-Hour conduct amphibious assault over GREEN BEACH.

(2) On order cross LD, destroy enemy forces located at objective 1 and establish blocking position to prevent enemy reinforcements from the north.

(3) On order withdraw to GREEN BEACH.

c. Co. F (Rein)

(1) Commencing L-Hour land by helicopter to seize and secure HLZ SPARROW.

(2) Conduct combat patrols in your ZOA.

(3) Withdraw from HLZ SPARROW by helicopter on order.

d. Co. H (Rein)

(1) Commencing I-Hour land by helicopter to seize and secure HLZ HAWK.

(2) Conduct combat patrols in your ZOA.

(3) Withdraw from HLZ HAWK by helicopter on order.

e. EdPlat/Rein/Co. G, DdetonPn

(1) Commencing H-9 on D-1, land by rubber boats and reconnoiter GREEN BEACH and HLZ HAWK.

(2) Establish OP's via 988383 and 983385 to maintain surveillance of HLZ SPARROW/GREEN BEACH and HLZ HAWK, respectively.

(3) On landing of H Co, close OP at 983385 and consolidate at OP via 988383.

(4) Withdraw by helicopter as directed.

CONFIDENTIAL

B

CONFIDENTIAL

f. E Btry & LF(-) (Rein.)

(1) Land by helicopter and establish firing positions in HLZ SPARROW.

(2) Priority of fires to E Co.

(3) Withdraw by helicopter from HLZ SPARROW on order.

g. 81-mm Mort Plat.

(1) Land by helicopter and establish firing positions in HLZ SPARROW.

(2) General support.

(3) Withdraw by helicopter from HLZ SPARROW on order.

h. 106-mm RR Plat

(1) Land by helicopter in HLZ SPARROW.

(2) Direct support of F Co.

i. 3rd Plat (Rein), Co A, 3rd Tk Bn

(1) General support.

j. 1st Plat (Rein), Co C, 1st Amtrac Bn

(1) Direct support of E Co.

k. LF Reserves

(1) Co G (Rein)

l. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Essential elements of the attack. Annex B (Operation Overlay) and Appendix 7 (Landing Plan 1 (PRIMARY)) to Annex I (Landing Plan), reference (a).

(2) D-Day: 31 August 1970 (tentative)

(3) H-Hour: 0700 H (tentative)

(4) L-Hour: 0700 H (tentative)

(5) W-Hour: 1300 H (tentative)

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) FBI - Annex A (not issued)

(7) Fire Support Coordination--Reference (d)

(8) Green Beach Counter. 998398-500 M wide.

(9) No delivery of man-ouver forces into any impact area.

(10) Civilian will be directed to local government representatives. Dealings of any kind with indigenous personnel are forbidden.

(11) Security of weapons and equipment is a matter of particular concern. Each Member must realize the probability of theft if inattentive.

(12) Estimated date of withdrawal:

Hellfiream serials (H&S)	214-1
	213-1
	212-1 and 212-2
	211-1 and 211-2
Barra 2 serial (Tanks)	276 through 278
Hellfiream serials (E/2/12)	326-1 through 326-6
Buffalo serials (E C)	126 and 127
H-11 team serial (106RR)	207-1 through 207-4
	208-1 and 208-2
(End Grp A)	201-1 and 201-2
(B) M-16	203-1 through 203-4
(End Grp B)	204-1 through 204-4
(F)	100-1 through 100-9
(H)	176-1 through 176-10
(PAC)	600-1 through 600-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Reference (a) applies.
- b. Prescribed loader
- (1) Uniform and Equipments
  - (a) Utilities, helmet with camouflage cover (green side out), cartridge belt with two canteens of water and first aid packet will be worn.
  - (b) Organic weapons (less pistols) will be carried.
- (2) Ammunition: None
- c. TAC-IDG established aboard LSD (PCS); alternate aboard IPH.
- d. Casualties
  - (1) BAS located via HIZ Sparrow.
  - (2) Routine MED-EVAC requests made to HLT TAC-IDG. Emergency requests made through fastest means available (See Appendix (3) to Annex F (Air Operations) to reference (c)).

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

- a. Communication-electronics
  - (1) Annex J (Communications and Electronics) to reference (c).
  - (2) Nestor equipment Crypto Day is 1600Z Daily (2400 H).
  - (3) Guard Nets commencing 0600 H, D-Day.
  - (4) RF 292 Equipment will be erected ashore for those nets terminating to stations afloat, as required on order.
  - (5) Commanding H-1, D-Day, establish voice relay point on SLF TM Net 1 and FSC Net aboard PCS.

b. Command Posts

- (1) Africat
 

SIP A (TM 79.1)	IPH-3
IPM-761	IPH-3
GPT	IPH-3

CONFIDENTIAL

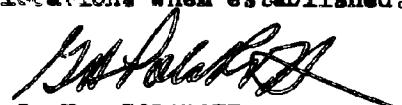
B

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Ashore

(a) BLT 2/9 via 992397

(b) Subordinate units report CP locations when established.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT  
G. H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A = Not Issued

DISTRIBUTION:

CTG 79.4	6
BLT 2/9	10
HMM-164	5

## WEEKLY TRAINING SCHEDULE

UNIT WEEKLY TRAINING SCHEDULE			0810	UNIT TO BE TRAINED	(Indicate Dates)			
DAY AND DATE	TIME	UNIT/PRS	BLT 2/9	Battalion Landing Team 2/9	17-22 Aug 1970	REMARKS		
FROM TO	TO TRAIN	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCT OR	REF.	UNIFORM		
17 Aug Mon		BLT 2/9	Tactical off load of BLT 2/9	Front Ships to Cubi Point	BLT Cdr	U2	From Helicopter and LSIF	
18 Aug Tue		BLT 2/9	Preparation of SLF Corps	LSIF Camp	Blt Cdr	U1		
19 Aug Wed		"E" Co	Fire Team & Squad Tactics	Trng Area #2	Co Cdr	FMP 6-5	U3	Concurrence overnight Fex
		"F" Co	Fire Team & Squad Tactics	Trng Area 1	Co Cdr	FMP 6-5	U3	One day Fex
		"G" Co	Fire Team & Squad Tactics	Trng Area #2	Co Cdr	FMP 6-5	U3	Concurrence overnight Fex
		"H" Co	Fire Team & Squad Tactics	Trng Area #1	Co Cdr	FMP 6-5	U3	3 day Fex
		"I" Co	Camp Duty					
	6/2/12	Weapons Maintenance	LSIF Camp	Co Cdr		U1		
Tanks		Weapons Maintenance	LSIF Camp					
		Shore Party	Equipment/Preventive Maintenance	LSIF Camp				
		Amtracs	Maintenance	LSIF Camp				
		Recon	DEV	JTF Area	Blt Cdr	U1	24 hr Course	
		Others.	Camp Maintenance	Upper and Lower SLF Camps	Blt Cdr	U1		
20 Aug Thurs		"E" Co	Fire Team & Squad Tactics, Patrolling Scouting/Care and Cleaning	Trng Area #2 & SLF Camp	Co Cdr	FMP 6-5	U4	Return from Fex 1300
		"F" Co	Fire Team & Squad Tactics, Patrolling Scouting	Trng Area #2	Co Cdr	FMP 6-5	U3	Helo lift to Trng Area 1/2 day Fex
		"G" Co	Fire Team & Squad Tactics, Patrolling Scouting/Care and Cleaning	Trng Area #2 & SLF Camp	Co Cdr	FMP 6-5	U3	Conditioning hike to SLF Camp at 1400

Table C

UNIT WEEKLY TRAINING SCHEDULE			UNIT	UNIT TO BE TRAINED	(Inclusive Dates)		REMARKS	
DAY AND DATE	TIME	UNIT/PERS	BLT 2/9	Battalion Landing Team 2/9	17-22 Aug 1970			
FROM TO	TO TRAIN	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REF.	UNIFORM		
		"H" Co	Fire Team & Squad Tactics, Patrolling, Scouting	Trng Area #2	Co Cmdr	FMFM 6-5	U3	Continued Fox
		21 Aug Fri	81's	Gun drill, Preventive Maintenance	LSLF Camp	Plt Cmdr	FM 23-90	U1 Preparation for Firex
			106	Gun drill, Preventive Maintenance	LSLF Camp	Plt Cmdr	FM 23-82	U1 Preparation for Firex
			Flames	Gun drill, Preventive Maintenance	USLF Camp	Plt Cmdr	FM 20-33	U1 Preparation for Firex
			E 2/12	Maneuvering	Zambales Trng Area	Co Cmdr		U3 Preparation for Firex
			Tanks	Maneuvering	Zambales Trng Area	Plt Cmdr		U3 Preparation for Firex
			Shore Party	Support Amtracs, Tanks	Zambales Trng Area	Plt Cmdr		U1
			3 2/12					
			Amtracs	Maneuvering	Zambales Trng Area	Plt Cmdr		U3
			Recon	Camp Duty	Upper SLF Lower SLF	Plt Cmdr		U1
			Engrs	Camp Duty	Upper SLF Lower SLF	Plt Cmdr		U1
21 Aug Fri		"E" Co	Camp Duty	Upper SLF Lower SLF				
		"F" Co	Fire Team & Squad Tactics/Care and Cleaning	Trng Area #2 USLF Camp	Co Cmdr	FMFM 6-5	U3	Return to SLF Camp at 1400 by Heli lift
		"G" Co	Fire Team & Squad Tactics, & Patrolling	Trng Area #1	Co Cmdr	FMFM 6-5	U3	Helo lift out & in Fox 1700
		"H" Co	Fire Team Tactics & Scouting, Mapping	Trng Area #2	Co Cmdr	FMFM 6-5	U3	Helo lift out 1500

## WEEKLY TRAINING SCHEDULE

(Inclusive Dates)

17-22 May 1970

## REMARKS

UNIT WEEKLY TRAINING SCHEDULE		BLT 2/9		Battalion Landing Team 2/9		17-22 Aug 1970		REMARKS	
DAY AND DATE	TIME	UNIT/PERS	FROM TO	TO TRAIN	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REF.	UNIFORM
		HMS	61's	Gun drill		LSLF Camp	Plt Cdr	FM 23-90	U1
			106's	Gun drill		USLF Camp	Plt Cdr	FM 23-82	U1
		Flames		Attached to Golf Co		Trng Area #1		FM 20-33	U1
	E 2/12			FIREX		Zambales Trng Area	Co Cdr		U3
		Tanks		FIREX		Zambales Trng Area	Plt Cdr		
		Shore Party		Return from support operations		Zambales Trng Area	Plt Cdr		U3
		Amtracs		Maintenance		LSLF Camp	Plt Cdr		U1
		Recon		Red Beach Survey		Red Beach	Plt Cdr		U2
		Engrs		Camp Maintenance		USLF Camps LSLF			
22 Aug Sat		All Units		BLT Cmdr Time					

DECLASSIFIED

## WEEKLY TRAINING SCHEDULE

UNIT WEEKLY TRAINING SCHEDULE			UNIT	UNIT TO BE TRAINED	(Inclusive Dates)		
DAY AND DATE	TIME	UNIT/PERS	BLT 2/9	Battalion Landing Team	24-29 Aug 1970		REMARKS
	FROM TO	TO TRAIN	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REF.	UNIFORM
Mon 21 Aug		"E" Co	Nav Mag Duty	Naval Magazine	Co Cmdr	U1	Patrolling
		"F" Co(-)	Platoon/Company Tactics	Trng Area #1	Co Cmdr	FMFM 6-4 U3	0800, Trk 1500, Helolift
		"G" Co	SLF Camp Duty	USLF LSIF Camps	Cmdr of Guard/OOD	BLTBULL 1601 U2	
		"H" Co	Platoon/Company Tactics	Trng Area #1	Co Cmdr	FMFM 6-4 U3	0800, Trk 1500, Helolift
		H&S Co	81's Firex	Zambales Trng Area	Plt Cmdr	U3	0800 Helolift
		106's	Firex	Zambales Trng Area	Plt Cmdr	U3	0800 Helolift
		Flames	Firex	Zambales Trng Area	Plt Cmdr	U3	0800 Helolift
		E Btry	Firex	Zambales Trng Area	Btry Cmdr	U3	0630 Helolift
		Tank Plt	Maintenance	LSLF Camp	Plt Cmdr	U1	
		Shore Party Plt	HST Operations	White/Beach Green	Plt Cmdr	U1	Establishing Supply points
		Amtrac Plt	Maintenance	LSLF Camp	Plt Cmdr	U1	
Tues 22 Aug		Recon Plt	Jungle Operations	Trng Area #5	Plt Cmdr	U3	0800, Helolift 1800, Helolift
		Engr Plt	Camp Maintenance	USLF LSLF Camp	Plt Cmdr	U1	
		Fox Co/Wpns Plt	Firex	Zambales Trng Area	Plt Cmdr	U3	Firex of all Crew served Wpns
		"E" Co	Nav Mag Duty	Naval Magazine	Co Cmdr	U1	Patrolling
		"F" Co	Platoon/Company Tactics	Trng Area #1	Co Cmdr	FMFM 6-4 U3	0730, Trk 1600, Helolift
Wed 23 Aug		"G" Co(-)	Co Cmdr's Time	USLF Camp	Co Cmdr	FMFM 6-4 U3	0800, Trk 1630, Helolift
		"H" Co	SLF Camp Duty	USLF LSIF Camps	OOD Cmdr of Guard	BLTBULL 1601 U2	

WEEKLY TRAINING SCHEDULE

UNIT DAY & DATE	UNIT TO BE TRAINED	IN- CLASSE DATES)	REMARKS			
FROM TO	TO TRAIN	SUBJECT	LOCATION	INSTRUCTOR	REF.	UNIFORM
	81's	Firex	Zambales Trng Area	Plt Cmdr	U3	1400 Helolift
	106's	Firex	Zambales Trng Area	Plt Cmdr	U3	1400 Helolift
	Flames	Firex	Zambales Trng Area	Plt Cmdr	U3	1400 Helolift
	8 Btry	Firex	Zambales Trng Area	Btry Cmdr	U3	1300 Helolift LCM6 Green Beach
	Tank Plt	Maintenance	LSLF	Plt Cmdr	U	
	Shore Party Plt	MST Operation	Green/white Beach	Plt Cmdr		Establishing Supply Points
	Amtrac Plt	Amtrac Firex	Zambales Trng Area	Plt Cmdr	U1	0730 Helolift 1630 Helolift
	Recon Plt	Firex	Zambales Trng Area	Plt Cmdr	U3	0730 Helolift 1630 Helolift
	Eng. Plt	Engr Firex	Zambales Trng Area	Plt Cmdr	U3	0730 Helolift 1630 Helolift
	Co/Ans Plt	Firex	Zambales Trng Area	Plt Cmdr	U2	0730 Helolift 1630 Helolift
Wed 26 Aug	PLT 2/9	Field Meet	Grande Island	Unit Cmdrs	U	0645 Trk Dungaree Beach
Thurs 27 Aug	"E" Co(-)	Platoon/Company Tactics	Trng Area #1	Co Cmdr	FMFM 6-4	U3 0730 Helolift 1630 Helolift
	"F" Co	Tactical March Co Cmdr Time	LSLF Camp	Co Cmdr	FM 21-20	0730-1130 Tactical March
	"G" Co	Platoon/Company Tactics	Trng Area #5	Co Cmdr	FMFM 6-4	0830 Helolift 1700 Helolift
	"H" Co(-)	Platoon/Company Tactics	Trng Area #1	Co Cmdr	FMFM 6-4	0730 Helolift 1630 Helolift



CHANNEL 023

023

023

023

ATCZYYY RUAGAJA1573 213341Z-0000-0RUHUTKA  
-0000-0000-0000-0RUHUTKA

O/0410 VDVIDO! 023 AM 7  
FM CIV SENIY NINE  
TO 544URLA/CIG SEVEN SIX  
RUHUTKA/CIG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR  
RUHUTKA/CIG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR  
INFO RUHUTKA/COMSEVENFLEET  
RUHUTKA/OP FWPAC  
ZEN/CTS SEVEN NINE PT TWO  
BT

CO N F I D E N T I A L 003532Z  
CHANGE OF OPCON (D  
1. (C) EFFECTIVE 2100Z 1 AUG 70 0 POCN BLT 2/2 PASSES TO CIG 79-4.  
2P-4

BT 042245/174020/21.2. POC-FILE

Tab d.

SECRET-NOFORN

## HEADQUARTERS

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 3d Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

4/RSM/esp  
 0075-70  
 230800I July 1970

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Landing Team 2/9 Administrative Plan 1-70

Ref: (a) CTG 79.1 Operation Plan 120-(YR)

1. Battalion Landing Team 2/9 Administrative Plan 1-70 is issued in accordance with and in support of reference (a). It contains instructions for the conduct of amphibious operations by the BLT for contingencies within Southeast Asia.

2. This plan is effective upon receipt. Subordinate units will prepare such supporting plans and orders as are necessary to facilitate execution of Battalion Landing Team 2/9 frag orders upon receipt.

3. This document contains information affecting the security of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Law, U.S.C., Sections 793 and 794. Transmission or revelation of its contents in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law. Under no circumstances shall possession thereof, or the information contained herein, be given to any personnel other than those whose duties specifically require knowledge thereof.



G.H. POLAKOFF  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX 2 (Distribution) to BLT 2/9 Operation Plan 1-70

COPY 74 OF 94 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
230800 I July 1970

## RECORD OF CHANGES TO ADMIN PLAN 1-70

Change Number	Authority	Date Entered	Signature

UNCLASSIFIED

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco 96602  
230800 I July 1970

## LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES TO ADMIN PLAN 1-70

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>EFFECTIVE EDITION</u>	<u>PAGE NUMBERS</u>
Letter of Promulgation	Original	i
Record of Changes	Original	ii
List of Effective Pages	Original	iii
Basic Plan	Original	1 thru 7
Annex A	Original	A-1 thru A-5
Annex B	Original	B-1 thru B-2

iii

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFOR

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 230800 Z July 1970

**Administrative Plan 1-70 to Accompany BLT 2/9 Operation Plan 1-70**

Ref: (a) FMFPacO 001300.13C  
 (b) Force Order 4441.1  
 (c) FMFM 6-3  
 (d) CTG 79.4 OPlan 120-(YR)  
 (e) TF 79 Admin Order 201-(YR)

Time Zone: To be designated

**1. Supply**

**a. General**

(1) Supplies to be landed will be the minimum to accomplish the mission.

**(2) Supply Sources**

(a) Supplies will be prepared and staged aboard assigned amphibious ships prior to D-Day ready for loading for helicopter and/or surface lift.

(b) Prescribed loads will be drawn from BLT supplies. Landing Force Operational Reserve Material (hereafter referred to as LFORM), preloaded Class III, IV, and V supplies are embarked and maintained in ARG shipping to assist in reducing reaction time in mount-out of FMF units for operational deployment. LFORM supplies will not be used or unloaded without prior approval of CTG 79.4.

**(3) Prescribed Loads**

**(a) Class I**

- 1 Meal, Combat Individual - 1 D.O.S.
- 2 Fuel, Trioxane - 1 D.O.S.
- 3 Salt Tablets - 8 per individual/day

**(b) Class II**

- 1 Combat essential
- 2 Dry cell batteries - 2 D.O.S.

**(c) Class III**

- 1 Vehicle tanks 3/4 full

SECRET-NOFORN

2 5 gal. fuel cans 3/4 full mounted on vehicles 1/vehicle under 3/4 ton and 2/vehicle 3/4 ton and over.

3 Refuel tankers 3/4 full

4 1 four ounce can rifle oil per two individuals.

(d) Class IV. Combat essential

(e) Class V. Basic allowance plus one D.O.A. for weapons to be landed.

(f) Water

1 Two (2) filled canteens per individual

2 Filled water cans-1 gal/individual

3 Halizone tablets-12/individual (to be used only when approved water is not available and then only when directed by unit commanders or emergencies).

4 Malaria tablets-as directed by this Headquarters

(g) Medical. Complete basic outfit plus 3 days high usage items (BLT Medical Support Block serves both BLT and HMM).

b. Supplies and Equipment Available

(1) Supplies and Equipment to be Embarked

(a) As required by reference (a) and (b), and as determined by CO, BLT 2/9.

(b) Class I - 15 days MCI and fuel, compressed trioxane (to be drawn by BLT and maintained aboard each ship).

(c) Class II

1 Type 1-Initial T/E or prescribed allowances; 30 day replenishment at combat active rates, including individual clothing.

2 Type 2-All operating stocks on hand; 15 days of dry cell batteries and 30 day replenishment of non-TAM items (e.g., office supplies).

(d) Class III - 2 days MOGAS, 4 days Diesel, 15 days of special oils, lubricants (MOGAS and Diesel on board as LFORM; BLT to draw and embark special oils lubricants).

(e) Class IV - Authorized allowances (on board as LFORM).

(f) Class V - 15 D.O.A. preloaded (LFORM) plus B.A. (drawn and embarked by BLT).

SECRET-NOFORN

(g) Supplies and equipment embarked aboard assigned amphibious shipping will support independent operations ashore for a period up to 30 days. If required, follow-up shipping will be provided to augment supplies embarked.

(2) Supplies and Equipment in the Objective Area. Supplies and equipment in the objective area will normally be limited to that embarked aboard assigned amphibious shipping and follow-up (if required). Other sources of supplies and equipment may become available dependent on the objective area, but will be utilized only when authorized by CTG 79.4.

c. Control and Distribution

(1) Control

(a) CO, BLT 2/9 will establish a tactical-logistical group (TAC-LOG) aboard the LPH and/or the Primary Control Ship (PCS), with representation aboard other shipping in which embarked, to function in accordance with paragraphs 2905 and 2918.C(6) of reference (c).

(b) Custody, control, and distribution of supplies and equipment are BLT responsibilities. Every effort will be made to ensure supplies are safeguarded against damage, destruction or capture by enemy action, and/or pilferage or waste by friendly units and indigenous personnel.

(c) Requests for transportation will be submitted in accordance with TAC-LOG procedures.

(d) Shore Party will be prepared to establish a Beach Support Area (BSA) on order of CO, BLT 2/9.

(e) Reports Required. Annex K (Reports) to BLT 2/9 Operation Plan 1-70 and CTG 79.4. SOP lists reports required. Specific instructions for the submission of unit reports will be issued by this Headquarters. Timely and accurate reporting is essential.

(2) Distribution

(a) Levels of supply in the objective area will not exceed one day for any class unless approved by CTG 79.4.

(b) Resupply will be by unit distribution.

d. Plan for Landing Supplies

(1) Helicopter and water-borne assault troops carry prescribed loads as indicated in paragraph 1.a.(3).

(2) LVT's will be prepared to carry supplies as prescribed by CO, BLT 2/9 to include Classes I, III, and priority V.

SECRET-NOFORN

(3) Helicopter lift of prepared supplies will be determined by CO, BLT 2/9 and will be available on call. Floating dumps will not be utilized.

e. Resupply

(1) Resupply of all classes of supplies will be requested through the BLT TAC-LOG.

(2) Routine resupply requests will be submitted through the TAC-LOG not later than 1600 on the day prior to the day the supplies are required.

(3) Emergency resupply requests will be limited to Class V, medical supplies and water, and requires approval of CTG 79.4.

(4) Only emergency resupply missions will be flown at night.

f. Captured Material

(1) See Annex C (Intelligence) to BLT 2/9 OpPlan 1-70.

(2) All captured material will be evacuated to the BLT Intelligence Section for evaluation and processing for further transfer to CTG 79.4.

(3) Units will report type, quantity, condition, location, and data of all captured material (See Annex C (Intelligence) to BLT 2/9 OpPlan 1-70).

(4) Use of captured material by friendly units is prohibited unless approved by CTG 79.4.

(5) Captured food, not contaminated, will be held for redistribution. If necessary because of the tactical situation, it may be destroyed by order of CTG 79.4.

g. Salvage

(1) All material requiring salvage will be reported and returned to amphibious shipping by the most expeditious means.

(2) No material of potential use to the enemy will be left unguarded or abandoned.

(3) Particular attention should be given to the possibility of materials containing explosives and/or surprise firing devices.

2. EVACUATION AND HOSPITALIZATION

a. General

(1) The tropical climate and heavy rainfall of potential operating areas create special medical problems. Principal among these are heat exhaustion/stroke, venomous reptiles, and tropical diseases. Foot

SECRET-NOFORN

infections from prolonged immersion in water is a distinct hazard. Use of local food products and water without halizone tablets and unit commander authorization is prohibited.

(2) Troop commanders will ensure maximum field sanitation discipline.

(3) Medical personnel will ensure that required immunizations are administered and maintained.

(4) Malaria pills, prophylaxis and mosquito repellent will be administered as required.

(5) Continual emphasis and training will be conducted by unit commanders in the prevention and treatment of heat casualties.

b. Evacuation

(1) Assault Phase. Casualties occurring in landing craft or helicopters will remain aboard, if possible, and will be evacuated to medical facilities afloat.

(2) Ashore Phase

(a) Casualties occurring ashore will be evacuated to designated medical facilities afloat as directed by CTG 79.4.

(b) The use of helicopters for evacuation is preferred. Requests for routine MED-EVAC will be through the BLT TAC-LOG. Requests for emergency MED-EVAC will be through the fastest means available (See Appendix (3) to Annex F (Air Operations) to BLT 2/9 OpPlan 1-70).

(c) Individual weapons and equipment will be evacuated to the LPH. After being cleared of ammunition, items will be turned over to BLT supply personnel for disposition. Every effort will be made to evacuate weapons and equipment with casualties. All items will be tagged with the name and unit of the casualty.

(d) Maximum effort will be made to remove all hand grenades, pyrotechnics, and excess ammunition from personnel, for local redistribution, prior to evacuation from the field.

(3) Casualty Evacuation Control

(a) The LPH will be designated the Primary Casualty Evacuation Receiving Ship (PCRS).

(b) A medical officer of the LPH will be designated as the Casualty Evacuation Control Officer (CECO) by CTG 79.4.

(c) Evacuation of civilians and POW casualties will be as directed by 79.4.

(4) Hospitalization. As directed by the Casualty Evacuation Control Officer (CECO).

SECRET-NOFORN

(5) Medical Administration. Evacuation and casualty reports will be in accordance with reference (d) and Annex K (Reports) to BLT 2/9 OpPlan 1-70.

3. TRANSPORTATION

- a. Ocean. BLT 2/9 will embark in the shipping assigned to the Amphibious Ready Group (ARG).
- b. Land. The landing of wheeled and tracked vehicles, and motorized equipment will be restricted to those required for the accomplishment of the mission.
- c. Air. As directed and approved by CTG 79.4.

4. Service

a. Functions. Maintenance support for the BLT will be organic. Supply blocks of selected spare parts, clothing, and medical supplies will be maintained aboard the ARG to be utilized only with specific authorization of CTG 79.4.

5. PERSONNEL

See Annex A (Personnel) to BLT 2/9 Admin Plan 1-70.

6. MISCELLANEOUS

- a. Security of all supplies, equipment, and personal effects while aboard ship is the responsibility of unit commanders. Particular emphasis must be placed on security of individual weapons.
- b. Prior to debarkation for operations/exercises, each individual will ensure that all personal gear and equipment is stowed in sea bags and/or footlockers and properly identified.
- c. When operating ashore all expended dry cell batteries will be returned to the LPN for disposal or destroyed ashore to prevent use by the enemy.
- d. Maximum utilization of helicopter lift capability will be made both to and from the LPN/LPD.
- e. Maximum command attention will be exercised in the care and maintenance of weapons and equipment.
- f. Reports. See Annex K (Reports) to BLT 2/9 OpPlan 1-70 and CTG 79.4. SOP.

SECRET-NOFORN

g. Uniform and Equipment for Embarkation. See BLT 2/9 Embarkation Order 2-70.



G. H. POLAKOFF

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

ANNEXES:

- A - Personnel
- B - Shore Party

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to BLT 2/9  
Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
230800 1 July 1970

## ANNEX A (Personnel) to BLT 2/9 Admin Plan 1-70

Ref: (a) CG, 3d Marine Division ltr 3/JEK/met, 300 Ser: 003C16170  
of 11 June 1970  
(b) DivO P5000.1  
(c) DivO P1650.1  
(d) BnO 2700  
(e) FMFPacO P5700.1  
(f) DivO 3040.2

Time Zone: To be designated

1. Strengths. All units will be at or above the "Troop List" strength established by reference (a) upon embarkation.

2. Replacements/Rotating Personnel.

a. Replacements. The Commanding General, Third Marine Division will continue to assign personnel to BLT 2/9 via Sub Unit #1, H&S Company, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines.

b. Rotation. Personnel rotating during August 1970 will be reassigned to the Sub Unit for processing to CONUS. Personnel rotating during September and October 1970 will accompany the BLT afloat and on the date designated by the BLT commander will be reassigned to the Sub Unit for processing to CONUS.

3. Discipline, Law and Order.

a. Collection and Disposition of Stragglers.

(1) Collection points to be established as necessary.

(2) Disposition in accordance with current directives.

b. Military Justice.

(1) Sentenced prisoners with unsuspended DD or ECD will be transferred to the Sub Unit.

(2) Prisoners or personnel awaiting trial by General Court-Martial and witnesses will be transferred to the Sub Unit.

(3) Personnel awaiting trial by Summary or Special Court-Martial will be tried by Division Judicial Activity prior to departure of embarking units, if possible.

(4) Personnel awaiting outcome of administrative discharge recommendations, which have been submitted, but have not been acted upon at time of embarkation will be transferred to the Sub-Unit.

SECRET-NOFORN

(2) Measures to prevent and control the following illegal activities, will be instituted:

- (a) Smuggling (both foreign nationalist and contraband)
- (b) Pilferage of supplies
- (c) Currency manipulation
- (d) Illegal and improper use of drugs and narcotics
- (e) Unnecessary destruction of civilian property.

d. Security. Special emphasis will be placed on security at ports, depots, and equipment staging areas to minimize pilferage. BLT S-II will coordinate and conduct security measures.

e. Proper conduct while visiting a foreign country will be stressed constantly by all units, including indoctrination on local civil and criminal laws, and rights and traditions of the civilian populace.

f. Units, prior to embarking, will conduct inspection of equipment, supplies, containers and personal baggage to insure compliance with current customs/sanitation regulations.

#### 4. Graves Registration

a. Collection, processing and evacuation will continue in accordance with present regulations.

b. Disposition of personal effects will be in accordance with current regulations. Command emphasis is urged in order to expedite proper disposition of all personal effects prior to deployment.

#### 5. Morale and Personnel Services

a. Annual leave will be granted at the discretion of the BLT Commander.

b. Emergency leave will be granted in accordance with reference (b).

c. Decorations. Award recommendations will be submitted in accordance with reference (c).

#### d. Postal Service

(1) Postal service and mail handling procedures will be in accordance with reference (d).

SECRET-NOFORN

(2) Mailrouting instructions to be issued by BLT Postal Officer.

(3) Mail Address

EXAMPLE (2/9 Personnel)

PFC John D. Doe 1111234 USMC  
Second Battalion, Ninth Marines  
Company "E", 1st Platoon  
FPO San Francisco, Cal 96602

EXAMPLE (H&S and Attachments)

PFC O.J. Two 1234567 USMCR  
Second Battalion, Ninth Marines  
H&S Co., Tank Plt.  
FPO San Francisco, Cal 96602

EXAMPLE (E, 2/12)

PFC I.A. Going 1234567 USMC  
"E" Rty Second Battalion, 12th Marines  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

e. Exchange Service

(1) Afloat: Ships Stores.

(2) Ashore: Local Navy Exchanges.

f. Pay. Paydays will be announced by the BLT Disbursing Officer and approved by the Battalion Commander.

g. Special Services. The BLT Special Services Officer will provide adequate expendable recreation property for troops while ashore. Non-expendable equipment will be available in limited quantities.

h. Religious Services. The BLT Chaplain will coordinate/provide divine services. Divine services will be conducted on a schedule to be published.

i. Information

(1) Unit Commanders keep troops informed of current events.

(2) Ensure troops are informed of individual responsibility in accordance with reference (e).

6. Personnel Procedures

a. Personnel in a non-effective category (Hospital, Emergency Leave, TAD, etc.) will be assigned to the Sub-Unit.

b. Casualty reporting procedures will continue in accordance with reference (f).

SECRET-NOFORN

c. Ensure currency of Geneva Convention Cards, ID Tags and record of emergency data.

d. Embarkation Rosters

(1) The embarkation team commander (ETC) (normally designated Commanding Officer of Troops after embarkation is complete) must require the submission of rosters of personnel by all units to be embarked aboard ship. These rosters must be accurate in all aspects, and not prepared or submitted until just prior to embarkation.

(2) Embarkation rosters will be prepared by Unit Commanders and delivered to respective Embarkation Team Commanders prior to going aboard ship. Embarkation Team Commanders will consolidate unit rosters, using format provided in chapter 4 of reference (b), and distribute them as follows:

- (a) Div Embarkation - 4 Copies
- (b) Sub-Unit - 2 Copies
- (c) BLT S-1 - 2 Copies
- (d) BLT S-3 - 1 Copy
- (e) BLT S-4 - 1 Copy

NOTE: This is in addition to any copies that the ETC might require.

e. Hostile Fire Pay. In accordance with current regulations.

7. Miscellaneous

a. DD Form 345 (Armed Forces Liberty Pass) will be carried by all Cpl's and below when on authorized liberty.

b. Security of all supplies, equipment and personal effects while aboard ship is the responsibility of every unit leader.

c. Prior to debarkation for operation/exercises, each individual will ensure that all personal gear and equipment is stowed in seabags and/or foot lockers and properly identified.

d. Sub Unit

(1) Issue of equipment to personnel joining the Sub Unit will be directed by the BLT S-4.

(2) Personnel remaining in the Sub Unit will turn weapons and equipment into the BLT armory/supply prior to embarkation of the BLT.

SECRET-NOFORN

(3) B Company, 3d Medical Battalion will be responsible for Sub Unit medical requirements.

(4) 1st Battalion, 9th Marines Mess Hall will provide messing for the Sub Unit personnel.



G. H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX Z (Distribution) to BLT 2/9  
Operation Plan 1-70

A-5

SECRET- NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
230800Z July 1970

ANNEX B (Shore Party Plan) to BLT 2/9 Admin Plan 1-70

Ref: (a) CTG 79.4 Operation Plan 120-(YR)

Time Zone: To be designated

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

(1) ANNEX C (Intelligence) to BLT 2/9 Operation Plan 1-70.

(2) Hydrography and terrain: ANNEX C (Intelligence) to BLT 2/9 Operation Plan 1-70.

(3) Current Intsums.

b. Friendly Forces. BLT 2/9 Operation Plan 1-70

2. MISSION. Shore Party Platoon provides initial logistic support for the assault of designated area; develops surface and helicopter unloading facilities as designated; establishes and operates landing force supply distribution points.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations. Shore Party Platoon will provide equipment and personnel for support of beach and helicopter operations by the BLT.

b. Headquarters, Shore Party Platoon. Lands in accordance with ANNEX I (Landing Plan) to BLT 2/9 Operation Plan 1-70 and coordinates operations of the shore party beach and helicopter support teams as necessary.

c. Main Body, Shore Party Platoon

(1) Lands on order.

(2) Provides initial logistic support for BLT 2/9.

(3) Establish and operate a Beach Support Area for designated beach.

(4) On order, establish facilities for loading and unloading helicopter delivered cargo.

d. Coordinating Instructions

(1) This plan effective for planning and training upon receipt

SECRET-NOFORN

(2) Prior to commencement of general unloading, land supplies as rapidly as situation permits to reach prescribed dump levels.

(3) Dig in and revet all supplies.

(4) Security will be provided by coordination with adjacent infantry units and Shore Party Commander.

**4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS**

- a. BLT 2/9 Administration Plan 1-70
- b. Reference (b).

**5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS**

- a. ANNEX J (Communications-Electronics) to BLT 2/9 Operation Plan 1-70.
- b. Command Posts
  - (1) Afloat - USS OKINAWA LPH-3
  - (2) Ashore - To be announced.



G. H. POLAKOFF

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX Z (DISTRIBUTION) to BLT 2/9  
Operation Plan 1-70

Confidential

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Copy 20 of 5048  
 ELT 2/9  
 Camp Schwab, Okinawa  
 Ser. No. 1079-70  
 25 July 1970

Embarkation Order 2-70 to Accompany Operation Plan 1-70

Ref: (a) FFM 4-2  
 (b) FFMacO P4600.1G  
 (c) DivO P4600.1A  
 (d) BnO P4600.1B

Time Zone: India

1. ORGANIZATION FOR EMBARKATION

a. General. Troop units embarked as ELT 2/9

- (1) 2d Bn, 9th Marines
- (2) 2d Plat, Co. C, 3d Recon Bn.
- (3) E Btry, 2d Bn., 12th Marines
- (4) 1st Plat, Co. C, 1st Amtrac Bn.
- (5) 1st Plat, Co. A, 3d Motor Transport Bn.
- (6) 3d Plat, Co. C, 3d Shore Party Bn.
- (7) 1st Plat, Co. B, 3d Medical Bn.
- (8) Det, Hq Bn., 3d Marine Division
- (9) 1st Plat, Co. A, 3d Engineer Bn.
- (10) Det, 3d Dental Company
- (11) Logistical Support Unit (Det, 3d Service Bn. & 3d FSR)
- (12) 3d Plat, Co. A, 3d Tank Bn.
- (13) Detachment "A", Beach Master Unit One
- (14) Shore Fire Control Party

b. Assignment to Shipping

- (1) LPH USS Okinawa
  - (a) Co. F
  - (b) Co. H
  - (c) H&S Co. (-)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Tab f

CONFIDENTIAL

- (d) 2d Plat, Co. C, Recon Bn.
- (e) ~~Search Party~~ Search Party
- (f) 1st Plat (-), Co. B, 3d Medical Bn.
- (g) Detachment, Hq Bn., 3d Marine Division
- (h) Detachment, 3d Dental Company

(2) LPD USS Duluth

- (a) Co. E
- (b) Co. G
- (c) 2/9 MT (H&S)
- (d) 106 RR Plat
- (e) 81mm Mortar Plat
- (f) 3d Plat, Co. A, 3d Tank Bn.
- (g) 1st Plat, Co. C, 1st Amtrac Bn.
- (h) 2d Plat, Co. C, Recon Bn. (1 Jeep and 1 Driver)
- (i) Detachment, Co. I, (1 Jeep and 1 Driver)

(3) LSD USS Anchorage

- (a) 3d Plat, Co. C, 3d Search Party Bn.
- (b) E Btry, 2/12
- (c) 1st Plat, Co. A, 3d Engineer Bn.
- (d) Detachment "A", Beach Master Unit One

(4) LKA USS Mobile

- (a) Logistical Support Unit
- (b) 1st Plat, Co. A, 3d Motor Transport Bn.
- (c) Detachment, 1st Plat, Co. B, 3d Medical Bn., (MT)
- (d) Detachment, Hq Bn., 3d Marine Division (Radio Relay)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) This same net will be used by 1, as they are off loading. As a result, unnecessary traffic should be kept to a minimum.

*G. H. Polakoff*  
G. H. POLAKOFF

Distribution: Annex K (Distribution) to ELT 2/9 Op Plan 1-70

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) The troops embarked upon the LPH (USS Okinawa) will have commercial transportation move them from Camp Schwab to White Beach at approximately 1130 on 31 July.

(3) Line 4 gear will move with the troop convoy, on separate flat-bed trucks.

4. EMBARKATION SCHEDULES.

a. Staging Equipment

(1) Cargo begins moving to White Beach 29 July, on order. Eight flat-bed trucks will be available for pre-loading by Bn. supply the afternoon of 27 July.

(2) Rules move to White Beach 29 July, on order.

(3) Vehicles will be staged at Camps Schwab and Hansen on 30 July, in accordance with para 2, e.(5).

(4) Vehicles move to White Beach 0530, 31 July, on order.

5. EMBARKATION ROSTERS.

a. Submission of Rosters

(1) Embarkation Rosters will be submitted to Team Embarkation Officers by 1600, 29 July. Corrections required subsequent to submission will be accomplished promptly.

b. Embarkation Control Office

(1) S-4 Officer and Bn. Embark Officer (Phone # 6317)

c. Communications

(1) BLT communications will be established out of Regimental assets. This will include communication from 2/9 Command Post to White Beach staging area from 29 July until we are completed loading. A radio net will be set up at Kin Rod on 31 July. Oro-Wan will be in communications with BLT Command Post by means of a man packed PRC-25.

(2) Each embark officer will have a PRC-25 with him at all times.

(3) Frequency assignment will be as per direction.

(4) Only embarkation personnel will use this net. If a unit needs information obtain it from Embark Officer in your area, or from the S-4 office.

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Uniform Equipment and Baggage.

- (1) Uniform for embarkation and militias, ...  
boots, normal arms, field marching pack and helmet.
- (2) Individual arms will be hand carried aboard, as will crew served weapons. Pistols, however, will not be issued, unless directed by the LPD Commander.
- (3) Sgts. and below are authorized one (1) seabag and one (1) small handbag. Staff NCO's are authorized one (1) seabag, one (1) valpac and one (1) small handbag. Officers are authorized one (1) footlocker or seabag, one (1) valpac and one (1) small handbag. All personnel are authorized one (1) clothing bag (hanger type).
- (4) All baggage will be tagged to indicate the individual's name, rank, service number, unit and ship. (Tags available through Bn Supply)
- (5) Officers baggage will be moved with their units.

c. Advance Details.

- (1) Ships' platoons will provide security and working parties in staging areas prior to embarkation. Ships' platoon officer is directly responsible to team embarkation officer. Ships' platoons are responsible for all personnel support associated with loading, and once on board will ensure cargo is properly loaded down and secured. After embarkation the ships' platoons continue to function as directed.
- (2) Ships' platoon from LPH (USS Okinawa) will proceed to White Beach staging area on the morning of 28 July. They will work in staging area setting up cargo for loading and to provide security. Meals will be C-rations. Transportation will leave from Bn Command Post at 0800. Upon arrival they will set up staging area at White Beach in accordance with the direction/guidance provided by the OIC White Beach staging area (CWO DCM/GUE).
- (3) A portion of the ship's platoon, ten (10) men, from the LPD (USS Duluth) will be available for working parties on Oro-Wan Beach 30 July. All of the LPD ship's platoon will be available 0900 31 July at Oro-Wan Beach, report to team embark officer.
- (4) The LPH (USS Mobile) and LSD (USS Anchorage) ship's platoons will report to White Beach and Kin Red respectively 0830 31 July. Transportation will be furnished by 1st Platoon Company A, 3d Motor Transport Bn. Report to appropriate team embark officer.

d. Movement of the Main Body.

- (1) The main body of troops for the LPD (USS Duluth) will board the ship from Oro-Wan Beach on 31 July, on order.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. PERSONNELa. Assignment of Personnel(1) LPI

Billeting Officer	Lt. Conrad
Mess Officer	Lt. Williams
Security & Brig Officer	Lt. Fortillo
Laundry Officer	Lt. Fitch
Ships Platoon Officer	Lt. Wiebe
Commanding Officer of Troops	M&S Co. Commander

(2) LPD

Billeting Officer	Lt. Mc Elhaney
Mess Officer	Lt. Clark
Security & Brig Officer	Lt. Armbrister
Laundry Officer	Lt. Tomsky
Ships Platoon Officer	Lt. Rucker
Commanding Officer of Troops	To be designated

(3) LSD

Billeting Officer	Lt. Leonard
Mess Officer	Lt. Bangert
Security & Brig Officer	Echo 2/12
Laundry Officer	Echo 2/12
Ships Platoon Officer	Echo 2/12
Commanding Officer of Troops	Capt. Mc Clenahan

(4) LKA

Billeting Officer	An NCO from LSU
Mess Officer	Rep. of 3d Med Br.
Security & Brig Officer	Lt. Minkler
Laundry Officer	An NCO from Alpha Motors
Ships Platoon Officer	Lt. Minkler
Commanding Officer of Troops	Lt. Mc Broom

(5) C O Ray Dominguez will be OIC White Beach staging area. He will have communication set up with Camp Schwab, any problems in staging area will be handled by him and/or relayed to higher authority if necessary.

(6) The S-4 is responsible for all movements of troops and equipment. Coordination will be accomplished through and by the S-4. At individual loading areas Team Embarkation Officers control movement.

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) BLT 2/9 will be embarked on the following ships on 31 July and 1 August, from the following locations:

<u>Embarkation Pt.</u>	<u>Ship</u>
White Beach	USS Okinawa
Ore-Mon (Tanks-Kin Red)	USS Duluth
Kin Red	USS Anchorage
White Beach	USS Mobile

(2) Movement of cargo will begin on 28 July from Camp Schwab to White Beach and Ore-Mon Beach.

(3) Miles will be moved to staging areas, commencing anytime after 0730 on 29 July, on order of BLT S-4.

(4) Commencing at 0730 on 30 July all vehicles in BLT 2/9 are on administrative hold and will only be moved for staging purposes.

(5) July 30 all vehicles will be staged in accordance with the following schedule.

(a) Vehicles for LEP (USS Duluth) will be staged on Richardson Street, first vehicles staged right at entrance to Ore-Mon Beach. Tentative time 1300.

(b) Vehicles for LKH (USS Mobile) will be staged on the left side of Green Street facing the main gate. Tentative time 1400.

(c) Vehicles for LPH (USS Okinawa) will be staged on the right side of Green Street facing the main gate. Tentative time 1000.

(6) At 0530 31 July all vehicles will move in assigned convoy serials of ten (10) vehicles, to their respective embarkation areas.

(7) Troops will board USS Duluth, LPD from Camp Schwab on 31 July by LCM-8, on order from BLT S-4, be prepared to move any time after 0900.

(8) Troops boarding USS Okinawa will depart Camp Schwab by bus at approximately 1130 on 31 July 1970.

(9) Tanks will move their trucks to Schwab on 30 July for embarkation on LPD on 31 July. The five (5) tanks themselves will board LCM-8's at Kin Red for transportation to LPD.

(10) All questions on transportation refer to S-4 officer (6317); this office is dispatching all transportation for embarkation purposes.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. MATERIALS TO BE EMBARKED

- a. Organic Equipment. See ELP 2/9 Administrative Plan 1-70.
- b. Types and Amount of Supplies. See ELP 2/9 Administrative Plan 1-70.
- c. Preparation. Vehicles and equipment will be prepared for embarkation according to references a,b,c,d and ELP 2/9 Administrative Plan 1-70.
- d. Allocation of Supplies and Equipment.

(1) LSD

- (a) 100 pallets MCI (72,000 rations)
- (b) D-1 ammo for units embarked (D.O.A.), 44 pallets
- (c) Embarked units organizational cargo

(2) LPH

- (a) 4 pallets MCI (2,880 rations)
- (b) D.O.A., 10 pallets
- (c) Embarked units organizational cargo

(3) LSD

- (a) 3 pallets MCI (4,320 rations)
- (b) D.O.A., 33 pallets
- (c) Embarked units organizational cargo

(4) LKA

- (a) 90 pallets MCI (64,800 rations)
- (b) D.O.A., 3 pallets
- (c) Embarked units organizational cargo
- (d) BLT 2/9 Supply

e. Movement.

CONFIDENTIAL

**SECRET**

SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN  
NATIONALS.

**OPERATION PLAN****1-70****BATTALION LANDING  
TEAM 2/9**COPY 43 OF 94 COPIES

DOWNGRADE AT 12 YEAR INTERVALS  
NOT AUTOMATICALLY DECLASSIFIED  
DOD DIR. 5200.0

**SECRET**

Tab H

SECRET-NOFORN

HEADQUARTERS  
Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
3d Marine Division (-)(Rein), FMF  
FPO San Francisco, 96602

3/GHP/grl  
0078-70  
24 July 1970

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Landing Team 2/9 Operation Plan 1-70

Ref: (a) CTG 79.4 Operation Plan 120A-(YR)

1. Battalion Landing Team 2/9 Operation Plan 1-70 is issued in accordance with and in support of reference (a). It contains instructions for the conduct of amphibious operations by the BLT for contingencies within Southeast Asia.

2. This Plan is effective upon receipt. Subordinate units will prepare such supporting plans and orders as are necessary to facilitate execution of Battalion Landing Team 2/9 frag orders upon receipt.

3. This document contains information affecting the security of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Law, U.S.C., Sections 793 and 794. Transmission or revelation of its contents in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law. Under no circumstances shall possession thereof, or the information contained herein, be given to any personnel other than those whose duties specifically require knowledge thereof.

  
G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

Sanitation Landing Team 19  
FFO San Francisco, 96602  
71100Z August 1960

RECORD OF CHANGES TO OPERATION PLAN 1-70

Change Number	Authority	Date Entered	Signature
1 + 2		4 Sept	Larry A. Hubbard

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

## OPERATION PLAN 1-70

Ref: (a) CTF 79 Operation Plan 101-(70)  
(b) CTG 79.4 Operation Plan 120A-(YR)

Time Zone: To be designated

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

### 1. SITUATION

#### a. Enemy Forces

(1) Annex C (Intelligence) and BLT 2/9 Frag Orders for specific operations.

(2) Current Intelligence Summaries.

#### b. Friendly Forces

(1) References (a) and (b).

(2) U.S. Seventh Fleet (COMSEVENTHFLT) provides naval forces for amphibious operations by initiating directive.

(3) Special Landing Force ALFA (TG 79.4) conducts amphibious operations in designated WestPac areas in order to satisfy the requirements set forth in COMSEVENTHFLT Initiating Directive(s) and amplifying instructions.

#### (4) Air Support

(a) Attack Carrier Strike Force (TF 77), provides air support, when directed.

(b) COMUSMACV provides air support, when directed.

(c) HMM-164 assigned to SLF ALFA provides helicopters in the ship-to-shore movement in accordance with the BLT Landing Plan and provides helicopter support ashore as required.

#### (5) Naval Gunfire

(a) Annex G (Naval Gunfire Support).

(b) Cruiser-Destroyer Group (TG 70.8), when directed, provides Naval Gunfire support.

SECRET-NOFORN

c. Attachments and Detachments

- (1) Annex A (Task Organization).
- (2) TG 79.4 Frag Orders and BLT 2/9 Frag Orders for specific operations.

2. MISSION. Battalion Landing Team 2/9 conducts amphibious assaults by helicopterborne and/or waterborne assault landings; seizes designated objectives; conducts combat operations within the force beachhead to destroy enemy forces, supplies, installations, and lines of communication; or such other missions as may be assigned, and upon completion of assigned mission, or when ordered, executes an amphibious withdrawal.

3. EXECUTIONa. Concept of Operations. Annex B (Concept of Operations).b. Companies E, F, G, and H (Rein)

(1) Commencing at H-Hour and/or L-Hour, land over designated beaches by landing craft/amphibian vehicle or into designated landing zones by helicopter in the assigned objective area.

(2) Conduct combat operations to destroy enemy forces, supplies, installations and lines of communication as directed; or such other missions as may be assigned.

(3) Be prepared to assume the mission assigned the BLT Reserve.

(4) Upon completion of assigned mission and/or when ordered, execute an amphibious withdrawal.

c. 81mm Mortar Plat

(1) General support of BLT 2/9

(2) Be prepared to provide direct support to assault elements as may be directed by BLT 2/9 frag orders.

(3) Conduct operations in accordance with Annex F (Artillery).

d. 106mm Recoilless Rifle Plat

(1) General support of BLT 2/9.

(2) Be prepared to provide antitank defense.

(3) Provide other direct support fires on order.

SECRET-NOFORN

e. E Battery (Rein), 2d Battalion, 12th Marines

(1) Direct support of BLT 2/9.

(2) Be prepared to land over assigned beaches by waterborne craft or into designated landing zones by helicopter, on order.

f. 2d Plat (Rein), Co C, 3d Recon Bn

(1) Direct support of BLT 2/9.

(2) Be prepared to conduct reconnaissance missions in the amphibious objective area prior to D-Day and there after, on order.

g. 1st Plat (Rein), Co C, 1st Amtrac Bn

(1) Direct support of BLT 2/9.

(2) Be prepared to provide amphibious vehicle support for waterborne landing.

(3) Be prepared to displace ashore in support of land operations and riverine operations as directed.

(4) Be prepared to conduct resupply missions on order.

h. 1st Plat (Rein), Co A, 3d MT Bn

(1) Direct support of BLT 2/9.

(2) Provide motor vehicle support as directed in BLT 2/9 Frag Orders.

i. 3d Plat (Rein), Co A, 3d Tank Bn

(1) Direct support of BLT 2/9.

(2) Be prepared to provide mechanized assault capability for coordinated tank and infantry operations ashore.

(3) Be prepared to provide anti-mechanized defense.

(4) Provide other direct support fires on order.

(5) Provide indirect fire support on order.

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

j. 1st Plat (Rein), Co C, 3rd SP Bn

- (1) Direct support of BLT 2/9.
- (2) Provide HSV support to control the landing and movement of helicopterborne forces, equipment, and supplies and to evacuate from landing zones casualties, prisoners of war, or other personnel and equipment as directed.
- (3) Control landing and movement off the beaches of troops, equipment and supplies as directed.
- (4) Evacuate from the beaches casualties and prisoners of war as directed.
- (5) Provide for beaching, retraction, and salvage of landing ships and craft as directed.

k. 1st Plat (Rein), Co A, 3d Engr Bn

- (1) Direct support of BLT 2/9.
- (2) Be prepared to assign ~~engineer teams~~ to assault elements as directed.
- (3) ~~Conduct additional engineer tasks on order.~~

l. BLT Reserve

- (1) Be prepared to assume the mission of any of the assault companies.
- (2) On D-Day or upon the insertion of reconnaissance units, provide Sparrow Hawk of one Rifle Platoon(Rein) prepared to embark aboard helicopters within 10 minutes. See reference (b).

m. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) This plan is effective for planning upon receipt and for execution upon receipt of appropriate frag orders for each operation.
- (2) All elements of the Landing Force will be instructed in the rules of engagement prior to each amphibious operation in accordance with Annex D (Rules of Engagement).
- (3) Day/Hour Designations
  - (a) S-Day: Day reconnaissance unit lands.
  - (b) T-Hour: Hour reconnaissance unit lands.
  - (c) D-Day: Day amphibious assault forces land.
  - (d) H-Hour: Hour waterborne amphibious assault forces land.

SECRET-NOFORN

(e) L-Hour: Hour helicopterborne assault forces land.

(f) W-Hour: Hour tactical units begin final tactical movement to close on beaches and/or landing zones for withdrawl.

(4) Authority to change helicopter approach and retirement lanes will remain with the Commander Amphibious Task Force, or when control is passed ashore, with the Commander Landing Force. Change of lanes will be directed by HDC over appropriate nets. SACC will notify all supporting arms of the change.

(5) Authority to change landing zones from primary to alternate when such change does not entail deviation from assigned approach and retirement lanes is vested in the senior troop commander embarked in the helicopter force. Where a landing zone change necessitates deviation from assigned approach and retirement lanes, authority to change lanes is vested in CATF, or when control of air is passed ashore, with CLF.

(6) Where flight safety considerations preclude use of the primary LZ, the flight leader will make recommendations to the senior troop commander embarked to authorize diverting to a designated alternate LZ.

(7) Termination instructions will be contained in appropriate frag orders for each operation.

(8) Instructions for withdrawal will be contained in appropriate frag orders for each operation.

(9) Use of riot control agents (RCA) will be in accordance with appropriate frag orders for each operation.

(10) Fire Support Coordination. Annex E (Fire Support Coordination).

(11) Artillery Support. Annex F (Artillery).

(12) Naval Gunfire. Annex G (Naval Gunfire Support).

(13) Air Operations. Annex H (Air Operations).

(14) Reports. Annex K (Reports).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Administrative Plan 1-70

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

(a) Annex J (Communications-Electronics).

SECRET-NOFORN

(b) Command Posts(1) Afloat

- CTF (CTG 76.4): USS OKINAWA LPH-3
- CLF (CTG 79.4): USS OKINAWA LPH-3
- BLT 2/9: USS OKINAWA LPH-3

(2) Ashore. To be designated.

## (c) Command relationships in accordance with Annex L.



G. H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

Annexes: A--Task Organization  
B--Concept of Operations  
C--Intelligence  
D--Rules of Engagement  
E--Fire Support Coordination  
F--Artillery  
G--Naval Gunfire Support  
H--Air Operations  
I--Landing Plan  
J--Communications and Electronics  
K--Reports  
L--Command Relationships  
M--Engineer  
Z--Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NDFORM

Battalion Landing Team 2-3  
FPO San Francisco, 95604  
222300Z July 1970

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: 1000 designated

Battalion Landing Team 2-3

Lt. Col. POLAKOFF

HQ Co.  
 Det. Comm Plat. Hq Co 2-3rd Mar  
 Det. 1st Dental Co  
 Det. 2d Hq Co 2d MarDiv  
 Det. HqBn 2d MarDiv  
 Det. Comm Co. HqBn 2d MarDiv  
 Det. Hospital Bldg. 12th Mar

Co A (Recon)

Capt. EVANS

Co A  
 Det. H&S Co  
 Det. Comm Plat.  
 Det. Med Plat.  
 FO/Plt. 3d Platoon HqBn  
 FO/Plt. E Easy 2d Plt. 12th Mar  
 NCO Spec 7a

Co B (Recon)

Lt. WISDIN

Co B  
 Det. H&S Co  
 Det. Comm Plat.  
 Det. Med Plat.  
 FO/Plt. 3d Platoon HqBn  
 FO/Plt. E Easy 2d Plt. 12th Mar

Co C (Recon)

Lt. ROACH

Co C  
 Det. H&S Co  
 Det. Comm Plat.  
 Det. Med Plat.  
 FO/Plt. 3d Platoon HqBn  
 FO/Plt. E Easy 2d Plt. 12th Mar

2-3  
Ch2

SECRET-NDFORM

SECRET-NOFORN

<u>Co H (Rein)</u>	Lt. BARRICK
<u>Co H</u>	
Det, H&S Co	
Det, Comm Plat	
Det, Med Plat	
FOTm, 81mm Mortar Plat	
FOTm, E Btry, 2d Bn, 12th Mar	
<u>81mm Mortar Plat(-)</u>	Lt. MCELHENY
<u>106 RR Rifle Plat</u>	Lt. TOMSKY
<u>E Btry 2/12(-) (Rein)</u>	Capt. MCLENAHAN
<u>2d Plat(Rein), Co C, 3d Recon Bn</u>	Lt. FITCH
<u>1st Plat(Rein), Co C, 1st Amtrac Bn</u>	Lt. CLARK
<u>1st Plat(Rein), Co A, 3d MT Bn</u>	Lt. MINKLER
<u>3d Plat(Rein), Co A, 3d Tank Bn</u>	Lt. ARMSTRISTER
<u>1st Plat(Rein), Co C, 3d SP Bn</u>	Lt. FEENEY
<u>1st Plat(Rein), Co A, 3d Engr Bn</u>	Lt. LEONARD
<u>1st Plat(Rein), Co B, 3d Med Bn</u>	Lt. BILUNOS
<u>LSU, ALFA</u>	Lt. STEG
<u>*Det, BMU, NBG</u>	

\* Provided from Navy Resources



G. H. POLAKOFF  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Annex B (Concept of Operations) to Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zones To be designated

1. MISSION. Paragraph 2 of Operation Plan 1-70
2. GENERAL. The broad spectrum of contingencies under which this plan may be executed precludes detailed tactical planning for a given area or situation; therefore only general guidance is contained herein and specifics will be published by Frag Orders.

3. CONCEPT

a. This plan contains the organizational framework and tasking for amphibious operations conducted by CTG 79.4. Upon receipt of an initiating directive, BLT 2/9 will issue frag orders for the accomplishment of each mission. These orders will contain amplifying information necessary to conduct operations, accomplish specific tasks and fulfill the requirements of the initiating directive.

b. Amphibious assault operations conducted by BLT 2/9 will be so oriented as to make maximum use of it's inherent mobility to insure maximum surprise and shock effect and to allow a rapid buildup of forces ashore. The scheme of maneuver ashore will be characterized by mobility, aggressive maneuver, and maximum utilization of supporting fires. The flexible nature of the BLT enables it to maintain a posture allowing for rapid reaction to all contingencies.

c. A rehearsal will be conducted when conditions and time permit.

d. During movement to the AOA, all personnel will be thoroughly briefed as to the situation, landing plan, scheme of maneuver, rules of engagement and other "need to know" items of information.

e. Amphibious operations in which the BLT may participate are categorized as follows:

(1) Unilateral fleet amphibious operation in which the landing force is composed of Pacific Fleet Amphibious Forces, i.e., ARG/SLF.

(2) Amphibious operations in which the predominant effort leading to accomplishment of the overall mission, is by the amphibious forces with "in-country" free world forces involved to a lesser extent.

SECRET

(3) Joint operations by "in country" free world forces and the amphibious force.

f. Contingency operations in which the SLF may become involved may consist of a show of force, rendering assistance in the evacuation and/or protection of U.S. citizens and other designated personnel (with or without armed resistance), search and destroy missions, participation in defensive or counter-offensive actions, or the establishment of the beachhead areas preparatory to larger scale operations.

g. Due to the fluidity of the situation in the Western Pacific and Southeast Asia, it is imperative that the BLT be prepared to conduct amphibious operations with minimum delay.

h. The possibility exists that any operation may be interrupted by higher priority contingency operations elsewhere. The BLT must be prepared to execute an immediate withdrawal and initiate actions/movements and /or operations that may be directed.

i. At the conclusion of the operations ashore and/or on order, the BLT executes an amphibious withdrawal.



G.H. POLAKOFF

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Annex C (Intelligence) to Operation Plan 1-70

Ref: (a) Map series and sheet numbers to be published for each objective area  
(b) CTG 79.4 OpPlan 120A-(YR)  
(c) BLT Order P3800.1H (SOP for Intelligence)

Time Zone: To be designated

**1. SUMMARY OF THE ENEMY SITUATION**

- a. Detailed intelligence will be promulgated by CATF/SLF prior to operations to include order of battle and area analysis of the weather and terrain.
- b. Current intelligence estimates.
- c. Intelligence summaries and periodic and special reports as required.

**2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION**

- a. Specific essential elements of information (EEI) will be issued for each operation. The following EEI's relate to all objective areas:
  - (1) Determine if the enemy will defend the coastal areas. If so, in what strength? Where will his main defense be located?
  - (2) Determine the enemy capability of employing NBC Warfare.
  - (3) Determine if the enemy will employ guerrilla forces. If so, where, when and in what strength?
  - (4) Determine the extent and location of fortifications within the objective area.
  - (5) Determine the location and condition of lines of communications.
  - (6) Determine the location of possible helicopter landing zones.
  - (7) Determine meteorological data to include wind direction and velocity, flying conditions, ceiling, visibility, sunrise, sunset, twilight, moonrise, moonset, and phases of the moon.
  - (8) Determine hydrographical data to include the tidal data at beach areas and the expectancy of the height of the surf.

SECRET-NOFORN

(9) Determine the strength, location, identification, composition and the organization of hostile forces within the objective area.

(10) Determine the enemy electronic counter-measure capability. If a threat exists, what frequencies are being monitored?

(11) Determine what effect the seasonal weather and terrain will have on heliborne and/or amphibious movement, and the movement of logistics and support.

(12) Determine the nature of defensive measures against friendly helicopter operations.

(13) Determine the extent, location and patterns of enemy mine emplacements.

(14) Determine whether or not the enemy will employ intelligence agents against the friendly forces.

(15) If guerrilla units exist, determine the relationship between the guerrilla and the main force units. Determine if the units are being intermingled, to what extent, who commands and what is the level of morale.

(16) Determine the enemy capability to defend against helicopter and amphibious operations.

(17) Determine the type of communications equipment available to the enemy units.

(18) Determine the terrain compartments which may be encountered.

(19) Determine the enemy capability of employing mechanized forces.

(20) Determine if the enemy has air or naval capabilities.

(21) Determine the location of enemy supply and storage areas.

(22) Determine the political attitudes of the local populace.

(23) Determine whether or not operations within the operation area will have a significant effect on the attitude of the populace.

(24) Determine what methods the enemy uses to control the populace.

SECRET-NOFORN

(25) Determine what actions of the civilian populace are indications of enemy presence.

(26) Determine the current condition of local structures and their availability for military use.

(27) Determine the effect of supporting arms on enemy troop movements.

(28) Determine the effect of H&I fires on enemy operations and morale.

(29) Determine the assistance the indigenous personnel in the objective area can provide us.

(30) Determine the health hazards and medical aspects of the area of operation.

b. Anti-aircraft capabilities of the enemy forces will be requested from higher headquarters prior to an operation. All indications of such a capability will immediately be reported to this headquarters.

### 3. INTELLIGENCE ACQUISITION TASKS

#### a. Orders to Subordinate Units

##### (1) E Battery (Rein), 2nd Battalion, 12th Marines

(a) Provide a four man crater-analysis team when directed.

(b) Provide a four man fragmentation team when directed.

(c) Forward observers provide area observation reporting during inclement weather and when directed.

##### (2) 2nd Plat (Rein), Company A, 3rd Engineer Battalion

(a) Provide a two man road and bridge analysis team to accompany reconnaissance units when directed.

(b) Be prepared to assist the BLT 2/9 Intelligence Officer with interpretation of engineer intelligence.

(3) 1st Plat (Rein), Company C, 1st AmTrac Battalion. Be prepared to assist the BLT 2/9 Intelligence Officer with interpretation of intelligence on enemy mechanized capability and the trafficability of tanks.

SECRET-NOFORN

(4) 1st Plat (Rein), Company A, 3d Tank Battalion. Be prepared to assist the BLT 2/9 intelligence officer with interpretation of intelligence on enemy mechanized capability and the trafficability of tanks.

(5) 1st Plat (Rein), Company A, 3d Motor Transport Battalion. Be prepared to assist the BLT 2/9 intelligence officer with interpretation of intelligence on the enemy motor transport capabilities and on the trafficability of motor vehicles.

(6) 2d Plat, Company C, 3d Reconnaissance Battalion

(a) Prior to D-Day, be prepared to conduct amphibious beach reconnaissance.

(b) Be prepared, D-Day and subsequently, to land reconnaissance elements by helicopter to conduct HZ reconnaissance.

(c) Be prepared, D-Day and subsequently, to conduct an amphibious or helo-inserted area reconnaissance.

(d) Be prepared, D-Day and subsequently, to conduct road and bridge reconnaissance.

(e) Coordinate with beachmaster units through the BLT 2/9 intelligence officer on reconnaissance of the beach-head.

(f) Be prepared, prior to D-Day and subsequently, to insert OP's to observe enemy movement and emplace such sensors as may be available.

(g) Be prepared to employ supporting arms against targets of opportunity.

(7) 2d Clr Plat, Company D, 3d Medical Battalion. Be prepared to assist the BLT 2/9 intelligence officer with interpretation of medical intelligence data.

(8) BLT 2/9 Aid Station. Be prepared to assist the BLT 2/9 intelligence officer with interpretation of medical intelligence data.

(9) Detachment, Beachmaster Unit, Naval Beach Group

(a) Be prepared to assist the BLT 2/9 intelligence officer with interpretation of intelligence on all beaches, ports and hydrographic data.

SECRET-NOFORN

(b) Coordinate with reconnaissance units through the BLT intelligence officer on reconnaissance of the beach-heads.

b. Requests to Higher, Adjacent and Supporting Units

(1) Commander, Special Landing Force Alfa

(a) On D-Day and subsequent, provide an Interrogation/Translation Team to the BLT 2/9 intelligence office.

(b) Upon assignment to a contingency area, provide a contingency packet to include order of battle, country study, lines of communications study, terrain analysis, beach study, selected HILZ's, maps, charts and photographs.

(c) Commencing D+1, provide a Ground Surveillance Team.

(d) Commencing D-Day and subsequently, provide or arrange for high priority spot (vertical or high or low oblique) aerial photographs.

(e) Provide current and predicted weather data.

(f) Provide information as obtained on beach and surf.

(g) Provide information as obtained on enemy NBC capability.

(h) Provide information as obtained on enemy air/ground forces.

(i) Provide information as obtained on enemy guerrilla forces.

(j) Provide information as obtained on enemy naval forces.

(k) Commencing D-Day and subsequently, provide one aerial observer for aerial visual observation as required.

(2) Battalion Landing Team 2/9

(a) Sensor Operation--Sensors will be employed as directed by Higher Headquarters.

(b) Collect and report all information as to hostile contacts, sightings and incidents.

(c) Report time and direction of movement of significant movement of the local civil populace.

SECRET-NOFORN

(d) Conduct reconnaissance as required.

(e) Provide information on FEI's.

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING CAPTURED PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS, AND MATERIAL

a. Captured Personnel

(1) Instructions contained in Chapter V of reference (e) apply.

(2) Initial as well as subsequent interrogations of prisoners will include enemy NBC capability.

b. Captured Documents

(1) Instruction contained in Chapter V of reference (c) apply.

(2) All captured documents will be exploited within local capabilities prior to forwarding to higher headquarters.

(3) All documents will be tagged and evaluated in accordance with Chapter V of reference (c), prior to forwarding to higher headquarters.

(4) No captured documents will be retained at the capturing level.

c. Captured Material

(1) All captured material/equipment will be processed in accordance with Chapter V of reference (c).

(2) All captured enemy equipment will be properly tagged with the POW Captured Equipment Tag outlined by reference (c). When possible, items of captured enemy equipment will be evacuated immediately to higher headquarters. Those items & equipment which cannot be moved will be safeguarded in place, and photographs taken, if possible. In the event this equipment is in danger of re-capture by the enemy, unit commanders will destroy or render the equipment in-operable to deny its re-use by the enemy.

(3) Captured foodstuffs, clothing and housekeeping supplies will not be destroyed unless the situation does not allow evacuation. These items will be destroyed in accordance with instructions to be promulgated by this headquarters.

(4) An estimate of stock contained in storage sites will be made and forwarded to higher headquarters as a spot report.

SECRET-NOFORN

5. DOCUMENTS AND/OR EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

- a. Maps will be utilized in accordance with Chapter VII of reference (c).
- b. Appropriate maps and charts will be issued by the BLT on an as-needed basis without requisition.
- c. Requests for photography will be submitted to higher headquarters, utilizing the following format:
  - (1) LIMA: (Air) (Surface) (Submarine) reconnaissance request, unit making the request, and the request number.
  - (2) MIKE: Photo reconnaissance
  - (3) NOVEMBER: Map series and sheet number
  - (4) OSCAR: Description of targets and coordinates
  - (5) PAPA: Reason for making the request
  - (6) QUEBEC: Photo scale, type
  - (7) ROMEO: Number of prints, plots, or reports required
  - (8) SIERRA: Delivery date and time
  - (9) TANGO: Latest acceptable date and time
  - (10) UNIFORM: Special instructions

6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

- a. Instructions contained in Chapter III, reference (b) apply.
- b. All information required for planning and operations will be strictly controlled with classified material to be used on a "need-to-know" basis.
- c. Positive steps will be taken to ensure correct classification of all written material.
- d. Security areas will be afforded positive control at all times.
- e. All violations of security measures will be reported to this headquarters.

SECRET-NOFORN

f. All personnel will be thoroughly familiar with the proper employment of the challenge and password.

(1) In the event of password compromise, this headquarters will be immediately notified.

(2) Assignment of the password and countersign will be by numerical code and will be published by higher headquarters for each operation.

g. All personnel will be indoctrinated in the practice of voluntary personnel censorship of all writing and conversations.

h. Special Operations. Measures must be established within the area of operations to prevent infiltration and the use of sabotage and espionage agents. Emphasis should be placed on detecting/preventing the introduction of NBC weapons.

#### 7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTION

a. Reports will be made in accordance with reference (c) and Annex K (Reports).

b. Intelligence Summaries (INTSUMS) may be submitted in the clear with no reference to friendly forces. INTSUMS will be submitted in accordance with Annex K (Reports).

c. Spot reports are used to forward information of an urgent or critical nature. Initial and subsequent contacts with the enemy will be reported as expeditiously as possible. Spot reports will be in accordance with Annex K (Reports).

d. Flash reports will be used to forward intelligence concerning a situation or an event which could possibly effect the Task Force mission.

e. ShellReps, MortReps, and BombReps will be submitted in accordance with Annex K (Reports).

#### 8. MISCELLANEOUS INSTRUCTIONS

a. The specific characteristics of an area of operation will be promulgated prior to each operation. Publications which provide basic orientation and reference data include but are not limited to the following:

SECRET-NOFORN

- (1) FMF Pac studies.
- (2) UDT Hydrographic and Beach Reconnaissance Report.

b. The target list will be initially maintained by CATF. When responsibility for coordination of supporting arms is assumed by SLF the target list will be maintained by the BLT FSCC.

c. ITT personnel, when available, will remain at the designated collection point for captives. A minimum of two liaison/advisor personnel will normally be assigned to each rifle company.

d. **All BLT 2/9 personnel must be familiar with Code of Conduct.**

e. Black, Gray and White lists will be published when appropriate.

f. All Marines will be made aware of the intelligence requirements of this command and every effort will be made to ensure timely, accurate and detailed dissemination to all hands.



G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Annex D (Rules of Engagement) to Operation Plan 1-70

Ref: (a) CTG 79.4 Operation Plan 120A-(YR)

Time Zone: To be designated

1. GENERAL

a. Rules of engagement will be prescribed by the operational commander for a given situation/operation and will vary according to the type of unit, its locations and disposition. In the case of ground units, rules of engagement will vary from instructions to sentries on interior guard to patrols in enemy territory.

b. Nothing shall infringe on the inherent right of the individual Marine to defend himself against attack. In the event of attack, the individual concerned may take immediate, aggressive action against the attacking force by any means available.

c. In order to avoid embittering the friendly indigenous population against U.S. Forces, unit commanders must avoid the use of unnecessary force leading to noncombatant battle casualties.

d. Maximum use will be made of friendly indigenous personnel during the conduct of operations in order to provide identification of civilians.

e. Prior to operations, individuals will be instructed so as to increase awareness concerning responsibility for their acts and the acts of their subordinates in the combat environment to be encountered. Reference (a) provides guidance/directions.

2. MINIMIZING NONCOMBATANT CASUALTIES. Commanders will hold troop indoctrination briefings prior to conducting operations to emphasize the importance of minimizing noncombatant casualties. In addition, the following guidelines will be adhered to:

a. In cases where defensive fire is undertaken, care will be taken to ensure that friendly or innocent personnel are not endangered.

b. In situations where light small arms fire is received from a populated area, every effort will be made to identify the exact target before engagement.

c. The proper selection of landing zones, the careful planning and execution of air strikes, and the proper employment of artillery and armed helicopters will avoid unnecessary damage to lives and property of noncombatants.

SECRET-NOFOR

d. TACP's, SFCP's, and pilots of armed helicopters will be briefed on areas to be avoided due to the presence of friendly or potentially friendly population. Such information will be determined from local officials by CTG 79.4 and promulgated in overlay form prior to operations, if feasible.

**3. SAFEGUARDING OF NON-HOSTILE INDIGENOUS PERSONAL PROPERTIES AND FOOD SUPPLIES**

a. Marines engaged in search and clear operations will take all practicable measures to minimize the destruction of non-hostile indigenous personal property. The destruction of dwellings and livestock by U.S. Forces as a denial measure is prohibited. Such actions must be performed by local forces designated in the initiating directive.

b. Requests by indigenous authorities for employment of U.S. Forces to destroy indigenous property, including livestock, will be referred to the BLT Commander.

c. Large food caches discovered or captured will be reported to the BLT Commander for extraction and redistribution by local officials.

**4. RULES OF ENGAGEMENT**

a. Unit Commanders will instruct troops to fire only under the following circumstances:

(1) When they observe and identify a person or persons as enemy.

(2) When fire is being delivered on friendly forces.

(3) When personnel are obviously attempting, by hasty or suspicious acts, to avoid contact with friendly troops.

(4) When requested to fire by friendly armed forces commanders, after approval from appropriate headquarters.

b. Artillery and naval gunfire missions may be fired in accordance with the following:

(1) In areas exclusive of villages and hamlets, artillery fire and naval gunfire may be directed against enemy forces in accordance with normal fire direction procedures.

(2) Unobserved artillery fire will be employed only in cases where requested missions cannot be observed due to terrain, weather, or when no U.S. TACA, TAO, or SFCP is available, and then only at targets declared hostile by indigenous liaison personnel.

SECRET-NOFOR

(3) Missions against known or suspected enemy targets in hamlets and villages occupied by noncombatants will be conducted as follows:

(a) All fire missions on inhabited areas will be controlled by TAO or ground forward observer (FO) and will be executed only after local government official approval.

(b) Inhabited areas not associated with ground operations will not be attacked by gunfire without prior warning (e.g. by leaflets and/or loud speaker systems or other appropriate means) even though light fire is received from them.

(c) Inhabited areas may be attacked without prior warning if the attack is in conjunction with a ground operation involving the movement of ground forces through the area and if, in the judgement of the ground commander, his mission would be jeopardized by such a warning.

c. Close air support missions will be conducted in accordance with the following:

(1) All targets selected for an air strike will be approved by an official identified in the SLF Frag Order.

(2) In an emergency, when no qualified means of control is available, the commander of the BLT unit engaged with the enemy may designate the target for the air strike aircraft.

(3) Close air support missions that involve strikes on inhabited areas must always be controlled by a FAC. If the attack on an uninhabited area is deemed necessary and executed in conjunction with ground forces in the area, the attack may be made without warning; however, appropriate local government approval is required, except in emergencies. If the attack on an inhabited area is not in conjunction with any immediate ground operation, the inhabitants must be warned by leaflets and/or loud speaker system prior to the attack and must be given sufficient time to evacuate the area.

(4) AIO-FAC will:

(a) Have a thorough knowledge of the ground scheme of maneuver.

(b) Make every effort to secure a local force observer. If not available, an AIO-FAC is authorized to direct the air strike.

(c) Maintain reliable communications with the ground unit and strike effort.

(d) Make positive identification and mark the target.

SECRET-NOFOR

(e) Ensure that the strike pilots are aware of friendly locations in relation to the target, characteristics of target area, and local weather conditions.

(f) Use 1:50,000 scale maps of target area, and photographs when available.

5. CONDUCT OF LANDING FORCE PERSONNEL. In order to win and maintain the support of the people of non-hostile nations and to gain their assistance in the U.S. struggle against enemy forces, all troops will be indoctrinated in the following rules of combat while ashore:

a. When in a non-hostile nation, they are guests and should act as such. Local customs should be respected to the fullest possible extent.

b. They should join with the people and try to help them in any way possible.

c. They should be particularly polite to women and children.

d. They should make friends with their local counterparts.

e. They should be alert to civilian actions and attitudes.

f. They should give the indigenous personnel the right of way whenever they are driving a vehicle.

g. They should not be loud or boisterous.

h. They should not "show-off" money when in the company of indigenous personnel.

j. They should reflect honor on themselves and their country at all times.

6. SAMPLE RULES OF ENGAGEMENT. The following is a sample set of Rules of Engagement for the individual Marine. It is a guide only and should be considered applicable to any unit in any particular area of operation.

a. Rounds will not be in the individual weapon unless contact with the enemy is imminent. The senior Marine present will determine whether, in his judgement, this measure must be taken to preserve the lives of USMC personnel. Indication of any offensive or defensive formation implies imminent contact with the enemy.

b. Magazines will not be inserted in the weapons in a camp area during daylight hours unless under attack.

SECRET-NOFORN

c. During the hours of darkness, the sequence of engagement will be:

- (1) Challenge
- (2) If the person challenged makes an overt attempt to avoid apprehension, opens fire, or commits any other hostile acts and therefore endangers the life of the challenger, the challenger may open fire.
- (3) Unit commanders may prescribe illumination prior to firing if local circumstances allow.
- (4) The requirements for challenge may be waived by the local commander if required by the tactical situation and friendly forces are known not to be operating in the area.



G. H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

## ANNEX E (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Plan 1-70

Ref: (a) CTF 79-4 Operation Plan 120- (YR)  
 (b) SLF ALPHA SOP for Fire Support Coordination  
 (c) FMFM 7-1  
 (d) NWIP 22- 2A

Time Zone: (To be designated)

Task Organizations: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex C (Intelligence)
- b. Friendly Forces
  - (1) Annex H (Air Operations)
  - (2) Annex F (Artillery)
  - (3) Annex G (Naval Gunfire)

2. MISSION. BLT 2/9 Fire Support Coordination Center (FSCC) and the Task Force Supporting Arms Coordination Center (SACC) will exercise overall responsibility for planning, coordinating, and controlling fires for supporting units of the landing force, thereby ensuring maximum effective fire support and troop safety to all units throughout the operation.

3. EXECUTIONa. Concept of Coordination

(1) Fire Support Coordination afloat and ashore will be in accordance with references (a) through (d).

(2) Commander Amphibious Task Force (CATF) initially coordinates supporting fires, close air support, and helicopter operations through the Supporting Arms Coordination Center (SACC), and the Helicopter Direction Center (HDC).

(3) When the Landing Force FSCC is fully functional ashore, the BLT Commander will inform SLF. Upon approval of the request by CATF, responsibility for coordination of supporting arms will be assumed by the FSCC ashore.

(4) Coordination of supporting arms will be returned to the SACC prior to commencement of the amphibious withdrawl.

SECRET-NOFORN

- e. Close air support will be controlled in accordance with Annex H (Air Operations) and Annex D (Rules of Engagement).
- f. The BLT will prepare scheduled and preplanned fires and on-call fires on beach and helicopter landing zones, and submit to CTG 70.8 for coordination with SACC.
- g. Should operational control of BLT 2/9 pass to an "in-country" Free World Force, fire support coordination will be conducted in accordance with the established "in-country" fire support coordination organization.

#### 4. TARGET INFORMATION

- a. A target list will be maintained in accordance with Annex C (Intelligence) and reference (c). The target list will contain all known hostile targets in the objective area which are suitable for attack by supporting arms. The target list initially will be CATF and will pass to the BLT FSCC when appropriate. Subordinate landing force commanders will be prepared to maintain that portion of the target list that applies to their assigned zones of action.

##### b. Restricted targets

- (1) Specific restricted targets will be designated as such on the target list. Wherever possible, efforts will be initiated to preserve religious, cultural, and public utility installations.

- (2) Restricted targets will be attacked only on approval of the landing force commander and only when their destruction becomes necessary for the successful completion of the mission of the BLT.

#### 5. AIRCRAFT SAFETY

- a. Check fire will be initiated by artillery forward observers, naval gunfire spotters, and air sentries when it appears that friendly fires from artillery and support ships will endanger friendly aircraft.

- b. Unless special coordination measures are prescribed, fires on helicopter routes in use will be restricted to observed fires where the observer can insure the safety of the helicopters using that route.

- c. Flak-Suppression Fires will be planned, when the situation warrants, to protect support aircraft from enemy ground fires and will be closely coordinated by FSCC/SACC.

- 6. GROUND FORCES SAFETY. The FSCC/SACC will closely coordinate all fires through the continued use of limiting measures and boundaries established by CLF/CATF in accordance with reference (c).

#### 7. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- a. Annex M (Communications-Electronics).

SECRET-NOFORN

b. Command Posts:(1) Afloat

SLF ALPHA: (SACC) USS OKINAWA LPH-3  
BLT 2/9: (FSCC) USS OKINAWA LPH-3

(2) Ashore. To be designated

G.H. POLAKOFF

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

APPENDIXES

- 1- Restrictive Fire Plan
- 2- Save-a-Plane

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX Z (Disrtibution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Appendix 1 (Restrictive Fire Plan) to Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated

1. A restrictive fire plan establishes air space for the operations of aircraft that is reasonably safe from friendly conventional fires.
2. If the BLT Commander deems a restrictive fire plan necessary, it will be submitted to CTG 70.8 through FSCC channels for approval and publication. If approved, the restrictive fire plan will be published on the required air, naval gunfire nets by SACC. Wherever possible, the desired restrictive fire plan should be submitted with the close air support request.
3. To assure safety of helicopters in rapidly moving situations, during periods of reduced visibility, and to support certain schemes of maneuver, preplanned special restrictive fire plans will be used by FSCC. These plans will be published by FSCC/SACC by a message over appropriate nets, as required.



G.H. POLAKOFF

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

TABS:

A - Restrictive Fire Plan Request Format

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation 1-70

SECRET-NOFORN

TAB A (Restrictive Fire Plan Request Format) to Appendix 1 (Restrictive Fire Plan) to Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

1. Restrictive Fire Plan Request Format

a. Code Name. To be designated in operation order/frag order.

b. Description. All surface fires are prohibited between maximum and minimum altitudes within the specified rectangular area during the stated time interval. The length of the area is delineated by two coordinates (grid)points along the axis of movement, and the width is specified by a given distance to either side of the line joining the two grids.

2. Example:

Code Name: Yellow Bird 03-4 (third day, fourth plan)

Grids: 9078/2867 to 9144/2869

Width: 1000 meters

Altitude: 1000 to 2000 feet

Time: 0850 to 0945



G.H. POLAKOFF

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Appendix 2 (Save-A-Plane) to Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) to  
Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated

1. The "Save-A-Plane" system is designed to warn pilots of all  
artillery and naval gunfire in an area without restriction the maneuver  
force commanders flexibility in the employment of his supporting arms.

2. "Save-A-Plane" warnings will be utilized as follows:

a. The BLT FS CC will notify SACC or the SLF FS CC of planned fire  
missions in the following format:

- (1) Unit firing/location
- (2) Target location
- (3) Target number
- (4) Maximum Ordinate
- (5) Time opening fire

3. The SACC or SLF FS CC will notify aircraft of the proposed firing.

4. Save-A-Plane will be positively cancelled by the BLT FS CC at the  
end of the fire mission.

5. With publication of the Save-A-Plane as outlined above, it is the res-  
ponsibility of the aircraft commander to remain clear of the area where the  
firing is in progress.



G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

## Annex F (Artillery) to Operation Plan 1-70

Ref: (a) CTG 79.4 Operation Plan 120A-(YR)  
(b) FMFM 7-4  
(c) Maps (To be promulgated)  
(d) Firing Charts 1:25,000

Time Zone: To be designated

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex C (Intelligence) and current INTSUMS.
- b. Friendly Forces. Annex A (Task Organization) and BLT 2/9 Operation Plan 1-70.
2. MISSION. Land on order over beaches and/or in landing zones, occupy positions to be designated, and provide artillery support for the Landing Force.

3. EXECUTION

- a. Initial positions ashore will be selected by map/aerial photo reconnaissance, but will be confirmed as to suitability by on-position reconnaissance unless otherwise dictated by the tactical situation.
- b. Answer calls for fire from BLT 2/9 and, if applicable, from higher artillery headquarters.
- c. Air sentries will be positioned at each firing position. Where friendly aircraft are observed approaching the danger zone a check fire will be put into effect until the aircraft clears the danger zone.
- d. Furnish forward observer teams to each company-sized maneuver element of BLT 2/9.
- e. Firing batteries will develop 6400 mil firing capability.
- f. Local security for all elements will be developed to prevent interruption of fire missions. Position areas will be defended 360 degrees and barriers and barricades will be established within areas to impede free movement and action.

SECRET-NOFORN

- g. Reconnaissance patrols will be covered by planned artillery fires.
- h. Counter-battery/counter-mortar activity: Active.
- i. Air observation: To be promulgated.
- j. Coordinating Instructions
  - (1) Report areas and fire capabilities when established.
  - (2) Firing charts, (Ref: (d)).
  - (3) Survey: Initial survey from battle map to be improved as survey personnel and facilities become available.
  - (4) Registration: As required by artillery headquarters. Efforts will be made to conduct registrations as soon as practicable upon landing.
  - (5) Registration points: Established by artillery FDC as needed.
  - (6) Meteorological data: To be furnished by the local MET station (Arty Bn.) in the area of operation, or in lieu thereof, as available from CTF.
  - (7) Ammunition restrictions: Units will not expend more than 70 percent of available supply without approval of the BLT Commander.
  - (8) Restriction of Fires: Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) and Annex D (Rules of Engagement).
  - (9) Target numbering systems: Annex E (Fire Support Coordination).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. BLT 2/9 Administrative Plan 1-70
- b. Available supply rate (rds/gun/day)
  - (1) 105mm How-----80rds
- c. Basic load (Carried on organic vehicles, Ref (a)).
  - (1) 105mm How-----115rds per tube

SECRET-NOFORN

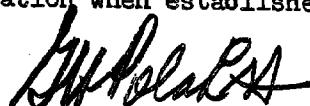
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS

a. Annex J (Communications/Electronics)

b. Command Posts:

(1) Afloat

CATF (CTG 76.4) USS Okinawa LPH-3  
CLF (CTG 79.4) USS Okinawa LPH-3  
BLT 2/9 USS Okinawa LPH-3

(2) Ashore: Units report location when established.

G.H. POLAKOFF

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

## Annex G (Naval Gunfire) to Operation Plan 1-70

Ref: (a) CTG 79.4 Operation Plan 120A-(YR)  
(b) NWIP 22-2(A)  
(c) FMFM 7-2  
(d) FMFM 7-1  
(e) FMFM 3-1  
(f) SLF ALFA SOP for Fire Support Coordination  
(g) NWIP 22-1B

Time Zone: To be designated

Task Organization: TU 76.4.1 Naval Gunfire and Screen Unit (Naval Gunfire ships will be assigned by COMSEVENTHFLT initiating directive for each amphibious operation).

1. SITUATIONa. General

(1) Reference (a) states that in other than built-up areas, naval gunfire may be directed against enemy forces upon contact in accordance with normal procedures. When not in contact, unobserved fire will be directed only at targets or target areas declared hostile by observers, or forward air controllers. Further, unobserved naval gunfire will be employed only under exceptional circumstances and in cases where:

(a) The requested naval gunfire missions cannot be observed due to geography, weather or other factors

(b) No U.S. TACP, SFCP, FAC's or airborne artillery spotters trained in naval gunfire spotting are available.

(2) In other non-hostile areas, similar restrictions will be observed unless otherwise directed by appropriate U.S. Commander in the country in which operations are conducted.

b. Enemy Forces

(1) Annex C (Intelligence).  
(2) Current INTSUMS.

SECRET-NOFORN

c. Friendly Forces

- (1) Annex A (Task Organization)
- (2) Annex H (Air Operations)

2. MISSION. Naval Gunfire and Screen Unit (TU 76.4.1) supports the landing and operations ashore of Special Landing Force ALFA (TG 79.4) with naval gunfire.

3. EXECUTION

a. Specific naval gunfire ship assignment instructions will be issued by Frag Order for each amphibious operation.

b. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Requirements for D-Day schedule of fires and NGF fire support plan will be submitted by Frag Order by NGFILO.

(2) SACC/FSCC will coordinate naval gunfire with other supporting arms in accordance with reference (b).

(3) Coordination of air support, artillery and naval gunfire in accordance with Annex E (Fire Support Coordination).

(4) When fire support coordination is passed ashore, naval gunfire will be coordinated with other supporting arms in accordance with references (c), (d), (e), and (f).

(5) Requests for naval gunfire support will be made to the gunfire support ships by the shore fire control party and/or airborne spotter assigned.

(6) VT and MT fuzed projectiles not set on safe will not be fired over the heads or within 300 yards of friendly ships, troops or landing craft unless specifically requested by the supported unit commander.

(7) Target locations will be identified by the Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) grid reference system using six-digit coordinates.

(8) Target priority will be in accordance with reference (b).

SECRET-NOFORN

(9) Restrictive fire plans will be imposed by the SACC/FSCC in accordance with references (b), (c), (d), and (f). The code name for a restrictive fire plan will be numbered consecutively with each new series beginning at 0001 local time.

(10) Shore fire control party and individual NGF spot teams will make an hourly report of friendly positions to the naval gunfire ships and SACC/FSCC respectively. Friendly position reports will also be made whenever there is a significant change.

(11) Controlled pre-L/H-Hour fires may be directed on HLZ's and beaches. All fires will be under positive control and will be fired only in areas not normally occupied by non-hostile or indigenous personnel in the normal business of the day.

(12) Landing Force FSCC will coordinate naval gunfire zones of responsibility to correspond to the boundaries of the supported troop units in accordance with BLT 2/9 Frag Orders.

(13) NGFS ships may maneuver out of FSA to obtain favorable gun target line consistent with safe navigation and in accordance with reference (f), report these movements to CATF through SACC.

(14) All rounds fired from Naval Guns will be coordinated through the SACC/FSCC (whichever is coordinating supporting fires).

(a) Smoke and Illumination will be employed at the request of the BLT Commander or the CLF.

(b) The NGLO coordinates all naval gunfire missions by monitoring the appropriate communication nets.

(15) Rockets will not be fired over friendly troops, landing craft or shipping.

(16) Requirements for D-Day schedule of fires and NGF Fire Support Plan will be submitted by Frag Order.

(17) SFCP's will establish radio communications with direct support ships at H-60 min. In the interval before SFCP's commence functioning ashore, ships will execute schedule fires, using air spotters as appropriate. Air spotters may recommend alteration of scheduled fires as the situation dictates.

SECRET-NOFORN

(18) Fires through helicopter routes are permitted with prior coordination through SACC/FSCC.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. To be issued for each operation.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

- a. Annex J (Communications/Electronics).
- b. Basic Plan.



G.H. POLAKOFF

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

G-4

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco 96602  
222300Z July 1970

## Annex H (Air Operations) to Operation Plan 1-70

Ref: (a) CTG 79.4 SOC  
(b) CTG 79.4 OPPLAN 120A-(TR)  
(c) FMFM 7-3  
(d) FMFM 3-3

Time Zones To be designated.

1. SITUATION

a. General. HMM will operate in support of the SLF. Tactical close air support will be provided by CATF as required.

b. Enemy Forces. Annex C (Intelligence) and Current INTSUMS.

c. Friendly Forces. Annex A (Task Organization).

2. MISSION. Assigned aviation units conduct Air Operations in support of the ARG/SLF.

a. HMM will provide helicopter lift of assault troops ashore, medical evacuation, logistical support, troop movement of any general nature, and emergency standby (30 minutes).

b. HMM will supply heavy lift capability and savage operations as directed.

c. VMO will supply gun coverage for HMM while performing their missions and in addition will supply aircraft for TAC(A), HC(A), and C and C as directed.

3. EXECUTION

a. Annex B (Concept of Operations).

b. Annex E (Fire Support Coordination).

c. The AOM will be defined in the SLF Frag Orders for each operation.

d. Coordinating Instructions.

SECRET-NOFORN

- (1) Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) .
- (2) Fire Support Coordination Line (FSCL) established by CLF and modified as required by Frag Order.
- (3) When possible, white phosphorus will be used to mark close air support targets.
- (4) (IDENTIFICATION FRIEND OR FOE/SELECTIVE IDENTIFICATION FEATURE) to be operated in accordance with ACP 160 and current CINCPACFLT instructions.
- (5) The (Universal Transverse Mercator) military reference six (6) digit system of coordinates will be used for target designations of direct air support in the AOA.
- (6) All air support missions within the AOA in accordance with Annex D (Rules of Engagement).
- (7) CAS will be under the positive control of TACP or TAC(A).
- (8) Approach and retirement lanes will be designated by CTG 79.4 in coordination with the helicopter landing diagram for each operation.
- (9) Display panels marking front lines prior to calling in air strikes.
- (10) Control of air will not normally be passed ashore.
- (11) Submit preplanned mission requests prior to 1800 on day prior to BLT S-3, Attention ALO. On call missions may be requested at any time, Appendix I (Mission Request Form).
- (12) Personnel Manifest Forms will be completed by units/ sections desiring helicopter transportation for personnel, and submitted to BLT S-3, Attention ALO, Appendix 2 (Medevac Request Form).
- (13) Use Standard Medevac Request Form for all medevac missions, Appendix 3 (Medevac Request Form).

SECRET-NOFOR

(14) Alert status of on call close air support and helicopters.

Appendix 4 (Alert Status of Close Support Aircraft and Helicopters), other helicopter and tactical air support will be in accordance with references (a) and (b).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Administrative Plan 1-70.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS

a. Annex J (Communications and Electronics).

b. Control Functions

(1) Control of all air operations is exercised by CATF 76 initially and upon order control of helicopter and direct air support by CTG 79.4.

(2) <u>COMPONENT</u>	<u>AGENCY</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>
76.4	TACC/TADC	AMPHIB FLAG SHIP
79.4	FSCC	LANDING FORCE CP

  
G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

Appendixes. 1 - Mission Request Form  
2 - Personnel Manifest Form  
3 - Medevac Request Form  
4 - Alert Status of Close Air Support Aircraft and Helicopters

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Appendix 1 (Mission Request Form) to Annex H (Air Operations) to Operation Plan 1-70

NAME REQ \_\_\_\_\_ TOR \_\_\_\_\_ WIND MSG \_\_\_\_\_

UNIT REQ \_\_\_\_\_ DASC \_\_\_\_\_ WIND CALL \_\_\_\_\_

1. Request Number \_\_\_\_\_

2. Aircraft:  HELO  O/LIAISON  FIXED WING3. Classification:  EMERGENCY  PRIORITY  ROUTINE4. Tasks:  TROOPS  ADMIN  UR/OBSERVE  RECON  
 LOGISTIC  STAFF  UNIT CMDR  OTHER

5. Aircraft Description:

Number of Troops by Line \_\_\_\_\_

Cargo WT/TYPE Internal \_\_\_\_\_

Cargo WT/TYPE External \_\_\_\_\_

6. Instructions for Each Task:

PICK UP COORD'S DATE/TIME DEST. COORD'S

1. \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_

2. \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_

3. \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_

7. Additional Info: \_\_\_\_\_

8. LZ/SITE:  MARKED  SMOKE  PANELS  LIGHTS

9. Communications: \_\_\_\_\_

  
G.H. POLAKOFFLieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

H-1-1

טבריה

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco 96602  
222300 July 1970

Appendix 2 (Personnel Manifest Form) to Annex H (Air Operations) to  
Operation Plan 1-70

NAME	UNIT	DESTINATION	BAGGAGE	GRD.	TIME	REQ	RETURN
------	------	-------------	---------	------	------	-----	--------

G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Appendix 3 (Medevac Request Form) to Annex H (air Operations) to  
Operation Plan 1-70

Requests should be made in the following format:

ALPHA: Classification (EMER/PRIORITY/ROUTINE)

BRAVO: Requesting Unit

CHARLIE: PICK-UP Coordinates

DELTA: Number of persons

ECHO: Airborne Medical Assistance required? (Yes/No)

FOXTROT: LZ Secure? (Yes/No)

GOLF: Recommended approach direction

HOTEL: LZ marked? (Describe)

INDIA: AZ freq and call sign



G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NFM

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Appendix 4 (Alert Status of Close Aircraft and Helicopters) to  
Annex H (Air Operations) to Operation Plan 1-70

1. AIRCRAFT ALERT STATUS

a. Alert Condition for Close Support Aircraft

(1) Aircraft with Conventional Armament

<u>CONDITION</u>	<u>STATUS</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>
A	5 Min	Armed
B	15 Min	Armed
C	30 Min	Ord on Flt Line
D	2 Hrs	

(2) Alert Stations and Specific Armament for Aircraft. As specified by fragmentary order: All times specified, indicate times on station.

b. Alert Conditions for Helicopters

<u>CONDITION</u>	<u>STATUS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
A	5 Min	Pilot and ground crew standing by.
B	15 Min	Normal Medevac Standby.
C		Pilot and ground crew standing by. Take-off time depends on mission brief time.



G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco 96602  
222300Z July 1970

## Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70

Ref: (a) CTG 79.4 Operation Plan 120A-(YR)  
(b) NWP 22B  
(c) FMFM 3-3  
(d) FMFM 6-3  
(e) NWIP 22-3B

Time Zone: To be designated

1. GENERAL

- a. Annex B (Concept of Operations).
- b. This plan calls for the landing of the assault companies by helicopter and/or amphibious vehicles/assault landing craft to meet any contingency or climatic condition.
- c. Landing the Reserve Company by either landing craft or helicopter.
- d. Any company to be designated the Reserve Company to be deployed by helicopter or assault landing craft.
- e. One (1) reinforced platoon to act as a reaction force designated by the Reserve Company.
- f. Appendices 1 through 6 will remain the same for all Landing Plans.
- g. Appendix 7 (Landing Plan 1) calls for landing one (1) Company by amphibian vehicle and two (2) Companies by helicopter.
- h. Appendix 8 (Landing Plan 2) calls for landing two (2) Companies in column by amphibian vehicle /assault landing craft and one (1) Company by helicopter.
- i. Appendix 9 (Landing Plan 3) calls for landing two (2) Companies abreast by amphibian vehicles/ assault landing craft and one (1) Company by helicopter.
- j. Appendix 10 (Landing Plan 4) calls for landing one (1) Company by assault landing craft and two (2) Companies by helicopter.
- k. Appendix 11 (Landing Plan 5) calls for landing three (3) Companies by helicopter.

SECRET-NOPRINT

1. CTG 79.4 and BLT 2/9 Frag Orders for each Amphibious Operation will reflect landing instructions contained in COMSEVENTHFLT's Initiating Directives.

2. CONTROL MEASURES

a. Ship-To-Shore control in accordance with references (a) through (e).

b. BLT 2/9 TAC-LOG organize, embark, and function in accordance with paragraph 2905 and 2918c (6) of reference (c).

3. LANDING DOCUMENTS. Appendices 1 through 11

4. WITHDRAWAL

a. The BLT will develop a withdrawal plan in accordance with references (a) and (b) to be executed on order. Back-leading of equipment and supplies prior to W-Hour will be accomplished as the tactical situation permits.

b. The tactical situation ashore will dictate the tempo and sequence of the withdrawal.



G.H. POLAKOFF

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

SECRET\_NOFORN

APPENDICES:

1. Amphibious Vehicle Availability Table
2. Landing Craft Availability Table
3. Heliteam Wave and Serial Assignment Table
4. Amphibian Vehicle Employment Plan
5. Serial Assignment Table
6. Landing Sequence Table
7. Landing Plan 1 (Primary)
8. Landing Plan 2 (Narrow Beach)
9. Landing Plan 3 (Wide Beach)
10. Landing Plan 4 (High Surf)
11. Landing Plan 5 (Helicopter Plan)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to BLT Operation Plan 1-70

I-3  
Ch 1

SECRET\_NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

Appendix 1 (Amphibian Vehicle Availability Table) to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan I-70

Time zones To be designated

AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE AVAILABILITY TABLE

SHIP	AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE UNIT	NUMBER AND TYPE AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE			REMARKS
		LARC-5	LVTP-5	LVTC-1	
LPD-6	1stPlt(Rein), CoB, 1stIntnac Bn, FMF		10	1	
LSD-36	EMU, NRG		2		
TOTAL		2	10	1	

  
 G.H. POLAKOFF  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan I-70

I-1-1

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2-9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Appendix 2 (Landing Craft Availability Table) to Annex I (Landing Plan)  
to Operation Plan I-70

Time Zone: To be designated

LANDING CRAFT AVAILABILITY TABLE

SHIP	LCM-8	LCU	LCM-6
LPD-5	4		
LSD-31	2	1	1
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>



G. H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan I-70

I-2-1  
Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970Appendix 3 (Heliteam Wave and Serial Assignment Table) to Annex D (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan  
Z-70

Ref: None

Time Zones: (To be designated)

HELITEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	Heliteam	Personnel			Weight (300C#Max)			Enplaning Station		
		Flight	Serial	Troop Unit	No.	Equipment	Pers	Equip		
1st	Spanish Fly		1stSqd(-), 1stPlt, Col		12	1 PRC-25	2700	20	2720	1
	101/100-1				13					
	Spanish Fly		1stSqd(-), 1stPlt, Col		2	1 MG	2700	14	2714	2
	102/100-2		1stTm, 1stMGSqd		4	1 PRC-25				
			PltCmdr, 1stPlt, Col		1					
			Msgr, 1stPlt, Col		1					
			2ndSqd(-), 1stPlt, Col		4					
					12					
	Spanish Fly		2ndSqd(-), 1stPlt, Col		10		2700		2700	3
	103/100-3		PltSgt, 1stPlt, Col		1					
			Msgr, 1stPlt, Col		1					
					12					
	Spanish Fly		PltGuide, 1stPlt, Col		1	1 MG	2700	21	2721	4
	104/100-4		2ndPlt, 1stMGSqd		4					
			3rdSqd(-), 1stPlt, Col		6					
			1stMGSqdldr		1					
					12					
	Spanish Fly		3rdSqd(-), 1stPlt, Col		8	1 3.5RktL	2700	13	2713	1
	105/101-1		Corpsman		1					
			AsltTm, 1stAsltSqd, Aslt		3					
			Sec		12					

HELITEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	Flight	Serial	Troop Unit	Personnel				Enplaning
				No.	Equipment	Pers	Equip	
		Spanish Fly106 101-2	AsltSqdldr, 1stAsltSqd, AsltSec	1	1 3.5RktL	2700	73	2773 2
1st			AsltTm, 1stAsltSqd, AsltSec	3	1 60mmMtr			
			S-2 Scouts	2	1 PRC-25			
			SecLdr, 60mmMtrSec	1				
			1st60mmMtrTm	4				
			Corpsman	1				
				12				
		Spanish Fly107 101-3	WpnsPlt Sgt Det, 1stPlt, Coc, 3rdSPBn (HST)	1 5	1 PRC-25	2700 20	2720	3
			1stSqd(-), 2ndPlt, Col	6				
				12				
		Spanish Fly108 101-4	1stSqd(-), 2ndPlt, Col 1stTm, 2ndMGSqd	8 4	1 PRC-25 1 MG	2700 44	2744	4
				12				
		Spanish Fly109 102-1	PltCmdr, 2ndPlt, Col Msgr, 2ndPlt, Col 2ndSqd(-), 2ndPlt, Col PltGuide, 2ndPlt, Col MGSecLdr 81FOTm	1 1 6 1 1 2	2 PRC-25	2700 40	2740	1
				12				
		Spanish Fly110 102-2	PltSgt, 2ndPlt, Col Msgr, 2ndPlt, Col 2ndSqd(-), 2ndPlt, Col ArtyFOTm	1 1 8 2	1 PRC-25	2700 20	2720	2
				12				

HELITEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLES

WAVE	Heliteam	Flight	Serial	Personnel		Weight (3000/Max)				Engineering Station	
				Troop	Unit	No.	Equipment	Pers	Equip		
1st	Spanish Fly111	102-3	2ndMGtm, 2ndSqd			4	2 PRC-25	2700	64	2764	3
			2ndMGSqdLdr			1	1 MG				
			CO, Co 1			1					
			Det, CommPlt			1					
			CoGySgt, Co 1			1					
			Msgr, Co 1			1					
			3rdSqd(-), 2ndPlt, Co 1			2					
			ChiefClerk			1					
						12					
			Spanish Fly112								
			102-4		3rdSqd(-), 2ndPlt, Co 1	12		2700		2700	4
						12					
2nd	Spanish Fly201	103-1	1stSqd(-), 3rdPlt, Co 1			6	1 MG	2700	31	2724	1
			2ndSqd(-), 3rdPlt, Co 1			1					
			3rdSqd(-), 3rdPlt, Co 1			4					
			4thSqd(-), 3rdPlt, Co 1			1					
						12					
			Spanish Fly202		1stSqd(-), 3rdPlt, Co 1	8		2700		2700	2
			103-2		PltSgt, 3rdPlt, Co 1	1					
					Msgr, 3rdPlt, Co 1	1					
					AdminClerk	1					
					PltGuide, 3rdPlt, Co 1	1					
						12					
			Spanish Fly203		CoXO, Co 1	1	1 PRC-25	2700	20	2720	3
			103-3		ColstSgt, Co 1	1					
					SupplySgt, Co 1	1					
					AdminMan, Co 1	1					
					2ndSqd(-), 3rdPlt, Co 1	8					
						12					

## HELITEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	Heliteam Flight Serial	Personnel		Weight (3000#Max)				Explaning Station
		Troop Unit	No.	Equipment	Pers	Equip	Total	
Red	Spanish Fly204 104-4	2ndSqd, 3rdPlt, Co 1	5	1 PRC-15	2700	13	2713	4
		AsltTm, 2ndAsltSqd, Aslt Sec	3	1 3.5 RktL				
		AsltSqdldr, 2ndAsltSqd, AsltSec	1					
		Msgr, WpnsPlt	1					
		WpnsPltCmdr	1					
			12					
Blue	Spanish Fly205 104-1	1stSqd(-), 3rdPlt, Co 1	6	1 PRC-15	2700	13	2713	4
		PltCmdr, 3rdPlt, Co 1	1	1 3.5 RktL				
		Msgr, 3rdPlt, Co 1	1					
		AsltTm, 2ndAsltSqd	1					
		AsltSecLdr	1					
			12					
Green	Spanish Fly206 104-2	1stSqd(-), 3rdPlt, Co 1	8	1 MG	2700	24	2724	2
		2ndMGTr, 3rdMGsqd	4					
			12					
		Corpsman	1	1 3.5 RktL	2025	51	2076	4
		AsltSqdldr, 3rdAsltSqd	1	1 60mmMtr				
		AsltTm, 3rdAsltSqd	3					
Yellow	Spanish Fly207 104-3	2nd60mmMtrTm	1					
			9					
		AsltTm, 3rdAsltSqd	3	1 3.5 RktL	2700	113	2843	4
		3rd60mmMtrTm	4	1 60mmMtr				
		FACTm	5	1 PRC-25				
			12	1 PRC-15				
White	Spanish Fly208 104-4	1stSqd(-), 1stPlt, Co 4	12	1 PRC-25	2700	20	2720	1
			12					
		1stSqd(-), 1stPlt, Co 4	12	1 PRC-25	2700	20	2720	1
			12					
		1stSqd(-), 1stPlt, Co 4	12	1 PRC-25	2700	20	2720	1
			12					
Black	Spanish Fly209 104-5	1stSqd(-), 1stPlt, Co 4	12	1 PRC-25	2700	20	2720	1
			12					
		1stSqd(-), 1stPlt, Co 4	12	1 PRC-25	2700	20	2720	1
			12					
		1stSqd(-), 1stPlt, Co 4	12	1 PRC-25	2700	20	2720	1
			12					

I-3-4

## HELITEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	Heliteam Flight Serial	Personnel		Weight (3000/Max)				Enplaning Station
		Troop Unit	No.	Equipment	Pers	Equip	Total	
2nd	Spanish Fly 200 176-2	1st Sqd(-), 1st Plt, Co 4	2	1 MG	2700	11	2711	2
		1st Tm, 1st MG Sqd	4	1 PRC-25				
		Plt Cmdr, 1st Plt, Co 4	1					
		Msgr, 1st Plt, Co 4	1					
		2nd Sqd(-), 1st Plt, Co 4	4					
3rd	Spanish Fly 300 176-3		12					
		2nd Sqd(-), 1st Plt, Co 4	10		2700		2700	
		Plt Sg, 1st Plt, Co 4	2					
		Msgr, 1st Plt, Co 4	1					
			12					
4th	Spanish Fly 201 176-1	Plt Guide, 1st Plt, Co 4	1	1 MG	2700	11	2721	4
		2nd Tm, 1st MG Sqd	4					
		3rd Sqd(-), 1st Plt, Co 4	6					
		1st MG Sqd Ldr	1					
			12					
5th	Spanish Fly 301 177-2	3rd Sqd(-), 1st Plt, Co 4	8	1 3.5 Rkt L	2700	13	2713	1
		Corpsman	1					
		Aslt Tm, 1st Aslt Sqd, Aslt Sec	3					
			12					
6th	Spanish Fly 302 177-3	Aslt Sqd Ldr, 1st Aslt Sqd	1	1 3.5 Rkt L	2700	13	2713	2
		Aslt Sec						
		Aslt Tm, 1st Aslt Sqd, Aslt Sec	3	1 60mm Mtr				
		S-2 Scouts	2	1 PRC-25				
		Corpsman	1					
7th	Spanish Fly 303 177-3	Sec Ldr, 60mm Mtr Sec	1					
		1st 60mm Mtr Tm	4					
			12					

SECRET-NOFORN

HELI TEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	Heliteam Flight Serial	Personnel			Weight (3000/Max)			Enplaning Station
		Troop Unit	No.	Equipment	Pers	Equip	Total	
Spanish Fly 04 178-4	1st Sqd(-), 2nd Plt, Co 4 1st Tm, 2nd MG Sqd	8 4 12	1 1 12	1 MG	2700	24	2724	4
3rd								
Spanish Fly 05 178-1	Plt Cmdr, 2nd Plt, Co 4 Msgr, 2nd Plt, Co 4 2nd Sqd(-), 2nd Plt, Co 4 Plt Guide, 2nd Plt, Co 4 MG Sec Ldr 81 FOTm	1 1 6 1 1 12	2 1 1 1 1 12	PRC-25	2700	40	2740	1
Spanish Fly 06 178-3	Plt Sgt, 2nd Plt, Co 4 Msgr, 2nd Plt, Co 4 2nd Sqd(-), 2nd Plt, Co 4 Arty FOTm	1 1 8 2 12	1 1 1 1 12	PRC-25	2700	20	2720	2
Spanish Fly 07 178-3	2nd MG Tm, 2nd Sqd 2nd MG Sqd Ldr CO, Co 4 Det, Comm Plt Chief Clerk Co Gy Sgt, Co 4 Msgr, Co 4 3rd Sqd(-), 2nd Plt, Co 4	4 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 12	2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 12	PRC-25 1 MG	2700	64	2764	3

1-3-6

SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

37-41300 20000 (1-19) 37-41319, Col  
4-180-1 20000 (1-19) 37-41320, Col  
Ft. Gadsden, 3rd Plt, Col  
Kings, 3rd Plt, Col  
Moloth, 2nd Asst Sqd  
MaltSecldr

DECLASSIFIED

HELITEAM WAVE AND MATERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

SH-1-NOFO

HELITEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

I-  
Ch2

SECRET - NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

## HELITEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	Flight	Personnel		Weight (1000#Max)			Employing Station
		Serial	Troop Unit	No.	Equipment	Pers	
Spanish Fly	1stSqd(-), 1stPlt, Co 3	12	1 PRC-25	2700	20	2720	1
4th	409 1st-1			12			
Spanish Fly	1stSqd(-), 1stPlt, Co 3	2	1 MG	2700	14	2714	2
410 1st-2	1stMGTr, 1stMGSqd	4	1 PRC-25				
	PltCmdr, 1stPlt, Co 3	1					
	Msgr, 1stPlt, Co 3	1					
	2ndSqd(-), 1stPlt, Co 3	4					
		12					
Spanish Fly	2ndSqd(-), 1stPlt, Co 3	10		2700		2700	1
411 1st-3	PltSgt, 1stPlt, Co 3	1					
	Msgr, 1stPlt, Co 3	1					
		12					
Spanish Fly	PltGuide, 1stPlt, Co 3	1	1 MG	2700	14	2714	2
412 1st-4	2ndMGTr, 1stMGSqd	4					
	3rdSqd(-), 1stPlt, Co 3	6					
	1stMGSqdLdr	1					
		12					
Spanish Fly	3rdSqd(-), 1stPlt, Co 3	8	1 3.5" RktL	2700	13	2713	1
501 1st-5	Corpsman	1					
5th	AsltTr, 1stAsltSqd	3					
		12					
Spanish Fly	AsltSqdLdr, 1stAsltSqd	1	1 3.5" RktL	2700	13	2713	2
502 1st-6	AsltTr, 1stAsltSqd	3	1 60mmMtr				
	S-2 Scouts	2	1 PRC-25				
	Corpsman	1					
	SecLdr, 60mmMtrSec	1					
	1st60mmMtrTr	4					
		12					

I-3-10

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

HELITEAM ~~NAME~~ AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	Heliteam	Personnel			Weight (3000#Max)			Enplaning Station		
		Flight	Serial	Troop Unit	No.	Equipment	Pers	Equip	Total	
5th	Spanish Fly	WpnnsPltSgt	1		1	PRC-25	2700	20	2720	1
	503 152-3	Det, 1stPlt, Cco, 3rdSPBn (HST)	5							
		1stSqd(-), 2ndPlt, Co 3	6							
			12							
504	Spanish Fly	1stSqd(-), 2ndPlt, Co 3	8		1	MG	2700	24	2724	2
	504 152-4	1stMGTm, 2ndMGSqd	4							
			12							
505	Spanish Fly	PltCmdr, 2ndPlt, Co 3	1		2	PRC-25	2700	40	2740	1
	505 153-1	Msgr, 2ndPlt, Co 3	1							
		2ndSqd(-), 2ndPlt, Co 3	6							
		PltGuide, 2ndPlt, Co 3	1							
		MGSec Ldr	1							
		81FOTm	2							
			12							
506	Spanish Fly	PltSgt, 2ndPlt, Co 3	1		1	PRC-25	2700	20	2720	2
	506 153-2	Msgr, 2ndPlt, Co 3	1							
		2ndSqd(-), 2ndPlt, Co 3	8							
		ArtyFOTm	2							
			12							
507	Spanish Fly	2ndMGTm, 2ndSqd	4		2	PRC-25	2700	64	2764	1
	507 153-3	2ndSqdLdr	1		1	MG				
		CcoCmdr, Co 3	1							
		Det, CommPlt	1							
		ChiefClerk	1							
		CcoGySgt, Co 3	1							
		Msgr, Co 3	1							
		3rdSqd(-), 2ndPlt-Co 3	2							
			12							
508	Spanish Fly	3rdSqd(-), 2ndPlt, Co 3	12				2700	2700	2	
	508 153-4		12							

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

## HELICOPTER WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	Flight	Serial	Troop Unit	No.	Weight (Pounds)			Total	Station
					Personnel	Equipment	Gas		
Spanish Fly	1st	1stSgt(-), 1stPlt, Co 3		6	1 FRC-25	2700	33	2724	1
5th	1st	Corpman		1					
		1stLWTA, 3rdPlt		1					
		3rdLWTA		1					
		3rdMSgt(-)		1					
				12					
Spanish Fly	2nd	1stSgt(-), 2ndPlt, Co 3		6	1 FRC-25	2700	33	2724	2
511 151-1	2nd	2ndSgt, Co 3		1					
		SupplySgt, Co 3		1					
		AdminInan, Co 3		1					
		2ndPltLdr, 2ndPlt, Co 3		1					
				12					
Spanish Fly	3rd	Colo, Co 3		1	1 FRC-25	2700	33	2720	1
511 151-1	3rd	ColstSgt, Co 3		1					
		SupplySgt, Co 3		1					
		AdminInan, Co 3		1					
		2ndSqd(-), 3rdPlt, Co 3		1					
				12					
Spanish Fly	2ndSqd, 3rdPlt, Co 3			6	1 FRC-25	2700	33	2724	2
512 151-1	2nd	AsltTm, 2ndAsltSqd		3	1 FRC-25	2700	33	2724	
		AsltSqdLdr, 2ndAsltSqd		1					
		Msgr, WpnasPlt		1					
		WpnasPltCndr		1					
				12					
Spanish Fly	3rdSqd(-), 3rdPlt, Co 3			6	1 FRC-25	2700	33	2723	1
601 155-1	3rd	FltCndr, 3rdPlt, Co 3		1					
6th		Msgr, 3rdPlt, Co 3		1					
		AsltTm, 2ndAsltSqd		3					
		AsltSecLdr		1					
				12					

I-3-12

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

## HELITEAM WEIGHT AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	Flight	Personnel	Weight (3000#Max)					Enplaning Station
			Serial	Troop Unit	No.	Equipment	Pers	
	Spanish Fly	3rdSqd(-), 3rdPlt, Co 3	8		1	1 MG	2700	24
	602 155-2	2ndMGTm, 3rdMGSqd			4			
6th					<u>12</u>			
	Spanish Fly	Corpsman	1		1	3.5RktL	2025	53
	603 155-3	AsltSqdldr, 3rdAsltSqd	1		1	60mmMtr		
		AsltTm, 3rdAsltSqd			3			
		2nd60mmMtrTm			4			
					<u>9</u>			
	Spanish Fly	AsltTm, 3rdAsltSqd	3		1	3.5RktL	1575	53
	604 155-4	3rd60mmMtrTm	4		1	60mmMtr		
					<u>7</u>			
	Spanish Fly	1stSqd(-), 1stPlt, Co 2	12		1	PRC-25	2700	20
	605 126-1				<u>12</u>			
	Spanish Fly	1stSqd(-), 1stPlt, Co 2	2		1	MG	2700	44
	606 126-2	1stMGTm, 1stMGSqd	4		1	PRC-25		
		PltCmdr, 1stPlt, Co 2			1			
		Msgr, 1stPlt, Co 2			1			
		2ndSqd(-), 1stPlt, Co 2			4			
					<u>12</u>			
	Spanish Fly	2ndSqd(-), 1stPlt, Co 2	10				2700	2700
	607 126-3	PltSgt, 1stPlt, Co 2	1					
		Msgr, 1stPlt, Co 2			1			
					<u>12</u>			

I-3-13

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

## HELITEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	Heliteam	Personnel		Weight (3000/Max)					Enplaning Station
		Flight	Serial	Troop Unit	No.	Equipment	Pers	Equip	
6th	Spanish Fly	PltGuide, 1stPlt, Co 2	1	1 MG	2700	24	2724	2	2
	608 126-4	2ndMGTm, 1stMG Sqd	4						
		3rdSqd(-), 1stPlt, Co 2	6						
		1stMG Sqd Ldr	1						
				<u>12</u>					
6th	Spanish Fly	3rdSqd(-), 1stPlt, Co 2	8	1 3.5RktL	2700	13	2713	1	1
	609 127-1	Corpsman	1						
		AsltTm, 1stAsltSqd, AsltSec	3						
			<u>12</u>						
6th	Spanish Fly	AsltSqd Ldr, 1stAsltSqd,	1	1 3.5RktL	2700	73	2773	2	2
	610 127-2	AsltSec							
		AsltTm, 1stAsltSqd, AsltSec	3	1 60mmMtr					
		S-2 Scouts	2	1 PRC-25					
		Corpsman	1						
		Sec Ldr, 60mmMtr Sec	1						
		1st60mmMtrTm	4						
			<u>12</u>						
6th	Spanish Fly	WpnsPltSgt	1	1 PRC-25	2700	20	2720	1	1
	611 127-3	Det, 1stPlt, Coc, 3rdSPBn (HST)	5						
		1stSqd(-), 2ndPlt, Co 2	6						
			<u>12</u>						
6th	Spanish Fly	1stSqd(-), 2ndPlt, Co 2	8	1 MG	2700	24	2724	2	2
	612 127-4	1stMGTm, 2ndMG Sqd	4						
			<u>12</u>						
7th	Spanish Fly	PltCmdr, 2ndPlt, Co 2	1	2 PRC-25	2700	40	2740	1	1
	701 128-1	Msgr, 2ndPlt, Co 2	1						
		2ndSqd(-), 2ndPlt, Co 2	6						
		PltGuide, 2ndPlt, Co 2	1						
		MG Sec Ldr	1						
		81FOTm	2						
			<u>12</u>						

SECRET-NOFORN

HELITEAM ~~NAME~~ AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	Heliteam	Personnel	Weight (3000#Max)					Enplaning Station
			No.	Equipment	Pers	Equip	Total	
7th	Spanish Fly 702 128-2	Troop Unit						
		PltSgt, 2ndPlt, Co 2	1	1 PRC-25	2700	20	2720	2
		Msgr, 2ndPlt, Co 2	1					
		2ndSqd(-), 2ndPlt, Co 2	8					
		ArtyFOTm	2					
			<u>12</u>					
7th	Spanish Fly 703 128-3	2ndMGTm, 2ndSqd	4	2 PRC-25	2700	64	2764	1
		2ndMGSqdLdr	1	1 MG				
		CO, Co 2	1					
		Det, CommPlt	1					
		ChiefClerk	1					
		CoGySgt, Co 2	1					
		Msgr, Co 2	1					
		3rdSqd(-), 2ndPlt, Co 2	2					
			<u>12</u>					
7th	Spanish Fly 704 128-4	3rdSqd(-), 3rdPlt, Co 2	12		2700		2700	2
			<u>12</u>					
7th	Spanish Fly 705 129-1	1stSqd(-), 3rdPlt, Co 2	6	1 MG	2700	24	2724	1
		Corpsman	1					
		1stMGTm, 3rdMGSqd	4					
		3rdMGSqdLdr	1					
			<u>12</u>					
7th	Spanish Fly 706 129-2	2ndSqd(-), 3rdPlt, Co 2	8		2700		2700	2
		PltSgt, 3rdPlt, Co 2	1					
		Msgr, 3rdPlt, Co 2	1					
		AdminClerk	1					
		PltGuide, 3rdPlt, Co 2	1					
			<u>12</u>					

I-3-15

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

## HELITEAM WAVE SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	Heliteam	Personnel		Weight (3000#Max)				Enplaning Station		
		Flight	Serial	Troop Unit	No.	Equipment	Pers	Equip	Total	
7th	Spanish Fly	CoXO, Co 2			1	1 PRC-25	2700	20	2720	1
	707 129-3	ColstSgt, Co 2			1					
		SupplySgt, Co 2			1					
		AdminMan, Co 2			1					
		2ndSqd(-), 3rdPlt, Co 2			8					
					12					
7th	Spanish Fly	2ndSqd(-), 3rdPlt, Co 2			6	1 PRC-25	2700	33	2733	2
	708 129-4	AsltTm, 2ndAsltSqd			3	1 3.5 RktL				
		AsltSqdLdr, 2ndAsltSqd			1					
		WpnsPltCmdr			1					
		Msgr, WpnsPlt			1					
					12					
7th	Spanish Fly	3rdSqd(-), 3rdPlt, Co 2			6	1 PRC-25	2700	33	2733	1
	709 130-1	PltCmdr, 3rdPlt, Co 2			1	1 3.5 RktL				
		Msgr, 3rdPlt, Co 2			1					
		AsltTm, 2ndAsltSqd			3					
		AsltSecLdr			1					
					12					
7th	Spanish Fly	3rdSqd(-), 3rdPlt, Co 2			8	1 MG	2700	24	2724	2
	710 130-2	2ndMGTm, 3rdAsltSqd			4					
					12					
	7th	Corpsman			1	1 3.5 RktL	2025	53	2078	1
		AsltSqdLdr, 3rdAsltSqd			1	1 60mmMtr				
		AsltTm, 3rdAsltSqd			3					
		2nd60mmMtrTm			4					
7th	Spanish Fly	AsltTm, 3rdAsltSqd			3	1 3.5 RktL	2700	143	2843	2
	711 130-3	3rd60mmMtrTm			4	1 60mmMtr				
		FACTm			5	1 PRC-25				
					12	1 PRC-41				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HELITEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	HELI TEAM FLIGHT SERIAL	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO	WEIGHT (3000#, MAX)			ENPLANING STATION
				EQUIPMENT	PERS	EQUIP TOTAL	
8th	Spanish Fly 801 203-1	81mmMtrSqd,1stSec SecLdr,1stSec AmmoNCO,1stSec RadOp	7 1 1 1 <hr/> 10	1 81mmMtr 30 rds 1 PRC-25	2250 659 <hr/> 2909		1
	Spanish Fly 802 203-2	81mmMtrSqd,1stSec Wireman,1stSec AmmoMan/Driver FltCmdr RadOp	7 1 1 1 1 <hr/> 11	1 81mmMtr 18 rds 1 PRC-25	2175 463 <hr/> 2938		2
	Spanish Fly 803 203-3	81mmMtrSqd,2dSec AsstFltCmdr RadOp AmmoNCO	7 1 1 1 <hr/> 10	1 81mmMtr 24 rds 1 PRC-25	2250 571 <hr/> 2821		1
	Spanish Fly 804 203-4	81mmMtrSqd,2dSec SecLdr AmmoNCO RadOp	7 1 1 1 <hr/> 10	1 81mmMtr 24 rds 1 PRC-25	2250 571 <hr/> 2821		2
	Spanish Fly 805 204-1	Wireman,2dSec AmmoMan/Driver2dSec 81mmMtrSqd3dSec	1 1 7	1 81mmMtr 24 rds	2025 551 <hr/> 2576		1
	Spanish Fly 806 204-2	AmmoNCO,3dSec SecLdr3dSec RadOp3dSec AmmoMan/Driver1stSec AmmoMan/Driver2dSec AmmoMan/Driver3dSec	1 1 1 1 1 1 <hr/> 6	1 PRC-25 48 rds	1350 884 <hr/> 2234		2

**HELITTEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE**

HELITEAM		PERSONNEL		WEIGHT (3000#, MAX)				ENPLANING STATION	
WAVE	FLIGHT	SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	NO	EQUIPMENT	PERS	EQUIP TOTAL		
5th	Spanish Fly 807	204-3	81mmMtrSqd, 3dSec Wireman, 3dSec AmmoMan/Driver 3dSec	1 1 1	1 81mmMtr 21 rds	2055	551	2576	1
	Spanish Fly 808	204-4	81mmMtrSqd, 4thSec PltSgt/OpsChief Magy/Driver Wireman	1 1 1 1	1 81mmMtr 21 rds	250	432	2682	2
	Spanish Fly 809	205-1	Sec1dr, 4thSec AmmoMan, 4thSec RadOp Wireman AmmoMan/Driver, 4thSec	1 1 1 1 1	1 PRC-25	1350	20	1370	1
	Spanish Fly 810	205-2	81mmMtrSqd, 4thSec	1	1 81mmMtr 24 rds	1535	551	2126	2
9th	Spanish Fly 901	207-1	Sec1dr, 1stAntiTankSec 106RRSqd, 1stAntiTankSec	1 4 5	1 106RR 1 MechMule 6 rds	1125	1820	2945	1
	Spanish Fly 902	207-2	106RRSqd, 1stAntiTankSec MaintMan, 106RRPlt	4 1	1 106RR 1 MechMule 6 rds	1125	1820	2945	2
	Spanish Fly 903	207-3	PltCmdr, 106RRPlt 106RRSqd, 2dAntiTankSec	1 4	1 106RR 1 MechMule 6 rds	1125	1820	2945	1
	Spanish Fly 904	207-4	106RRSqd, 2dAntiTankSec Sec1dr, 2dAntiTankSec	4 1 5	1 106RR 1 MechMule 6 rds	1125	1820	2945	2

SECRET-NOFORN

## HELITEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	FLIGHT	SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	PERSONNEL		WEIGHT (3000#, MAX)				ENPLANING STATION
				NO	EQUIPMENT	PERS	EQUIP TOTAL			
9th		Spanish Fly 905 208 -1	106RRSqd, 3dAntiTankSec PltSgt, 106RRPlt	4 1 5	1 106RR 1 MechMule 6 rds	1125	1820	2945		1
		Spanish Fly 906 208-2	106RRSqd, 3dAntiTankSec SecLdr, 3dAntiTankSec	4 1 5	1 106RR 1 MechMule 6 rds	1125	1820	2945		2
		Spanish Fly 907 208-3	Driver, CommPlt, H&SCo	1 1 4	1 MRC-83	225	4190	4415		1
		Spanish Fly 908 210-4	Driver, CommPlt, H&SCo	1 1 11	1 MRC-109	225	2400	2625		2
10th	Spanish Fly 1001 211-1	SecLdr, FlameSec 1stSqd, FlameSec 2ndSqd, FlameSec		3 5 5 11	4 Flares	2175	140	2615		1
	Spanish Fly 1002 211-2	FlameMainMan 3dSqd, FlameSec 4thSqd, FlameSec		1 3 5 11	4 Flares	2175	140	2615		2
	Spanish Fly 1003 212-1	MsgCnMan TeletypOpr WireChief WireSupervisor Wireman(AllCommPlt)		2 3 1 1 5 12	5 SB-22/PT Switch Boards	2700	250	2950		3
	Spanish Fly 1004 212-2	Wireman, CommPlt RadChief RadSupervisor RadTelegraphOpr FLDRadOpr(AllCommPlt)		5 1 1 4 1 12	1 PRC-25 2 PRC-47	2700	60	2760		4

SECRET-NOFORN

HELITEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

HELITEAM		PERSONNEL		WEIGHT (3000#, MAX)			ENPLANING STATION
WAVE	SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	NO	EQUIPMENT	PERS	EQUIP TOTAL	
10th	Spanish Fly 1005 212-3	FLDRadOpr, CommPlt FltCmdr, SerPlt SupplyChief, SerPlt SupplyClerk, SerPlt	9 1 1 1	9 FRC-25	2700	160	2880
			12				1
	Spanish Fly 1006 213-1	SupplyClerk, SerPlt UnitSupplyClerk UnitStockman(AllSerPlt)	1 6 5		2700	2700	2
			12				
	Spanish Fly 1007 213-2	UnitStockman, SerPlt Armorer MotTransOfficer SecChief, MotTrans Truckmaster AutomotiveMech Truckdriver	1 3 1 1 1 4 1		2700	2700	3
			12				
	Spanish Fly 1008 213-3	TrkDrivers, H&SCo	12		2700	2700	4
			12				
11th	Spanish Fly 1101 214-1	BAS/1stEchelon BnSurgeon RadOperator	10 1 1	1 FRC-25	2700	20	2720
			12				1
	Spanish Fly 1102 214-2	BAS/2ndEchelon AsstBnSurgeon	10 1		2475	2475	2
			11				
	Spanish Fly 1103 214-3	Corpsman	8		2000	2000	3
			8				

I-3-20

SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

## HELITEAM WAVE A SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	Heliteam	PERSONNEL	WEIGHT (3000#Max)					Enplaning Station
			No.	Equipment	Pers	Equip	Total	
11th	Flight							
	Serial	TROOP UNIT						
11th	Spanish Fly	Corpsman	8		2000	2000	2000	4
	1104 214-4		8					
	Spanish Fly	Driver, Co 1	2	2 M-274	450	2000	2450	1
	1105 105-1		2					
	Spanish Fly	Driver, Co 1	1	1 M-274	225	1000	1250	2
	1106 105-2		1					
	Spanish Fly	Driver, Co 4	2	2 M-274	450	2000	2450	3
	1107 181-1		2					
	Spanish Fly	Driver, Co 4	1	1 M-274	225	1000	1250	4
	1108 181-2		1					
12th	Spanish Fly	Driver, BnCO	1	1 M-151	225	2775	3000	1
	1201 216-1		1	1 M416				
	Spanish Fly	Driver, CommPlat	1	1 MRC-124	225	2375	2600	2
	1202 216-2		1					
	Spanish Fly	Driver, Flames	2	2 M-274	450	2000	2450	3
	1203 217-1		2					
	Spanish Fly	Driver, CommPlat	2	2 M-274	450	2000	2450	4
	1204 217-2		2					

I-3-21

SECRET-NOFORN

## HELI TEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	HELI TEAM	PERSONNEL	WEIGHT (3000#, MAX)					ENPLANING STATION
			NO.	EQUIPMENT	PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL	
12	Spanish Fly	Driver, BnX0 1205 218-1	1	1 M-151	225	2775	3000	1
			1	1 M416				
12	Spanish Fly	Driver, Bn3 1206 218-2	1	1 M-151	225	2775	3000	2
			1	1 M416				
12	Spanish Fly	Driver, Bn4 1207 218-3	1	1 M-151	225	2775	3000	3
			1	1 M416				
12	Spanish Fly	Driver, Col 1208 218-4	1	1 M-151	225	2775	3000	4
			1	1 M416				
12	Spanish Fly	Driver, Co2 1209 131-1	2	2 M-274	450	2000	2450	1
			2					
12	Spanish Fly	Driver, Co2 1210 131-2	1	1 M-274	225	1000	1225	2
			1					
12	Spanish Fly	Driver, Co3 1211 156-1	2	2 M-274	450	2000	2450	1
			2					
12	Spanish Fly	Driver, Co3 1212 156-2	1	1 M-274	225	1000	1225	2
			1					
13	Spanish Fly	Driver, Co3 1301 157-1	1	1 M-151	225	2775	3000	1
			1	1 M416				
13	Spanish Fly	Driver, Co2 1302 132-1	1	1 M-151	225	2775	3000	2
			1	1 M416				
13	Spanish Fly	Driver, Recon 1303 218-1	1	1 M-151	225	2775	3000	1
			1	1 M416				
13	Spanish Fly	Driver, H&SCo, 2/9MT 1304 219-1	1	1 M-151	225	2775	3000	2
			1	1 M416				

SECRET-NOFORN

## HELITEAM WAVE AND SERIAL ASSIGNMENT TABLE

WAVE	HELITEAM	PERSONNEL						ENPLANING STATION		
		FLIGHT	SERIAL	TROOP UNIT	NO.	EQUIPMENT	PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL	
	Spanish Fly	Driver, H&SCo, 2/9MT	1305 219-2		1	1 M-151	225	275	3000	1
					1	1 M416				
	Spanish Fly	Driver, H&SCo, 2/9MT	1306 219-3		1	1 M-151	225	275	3000	2
					1	1 M416				
	Spanish Fly	Driver, H&SCo, 2/9MT	1307 219-4		1	1 M-151	225	275	3000	1
					1	1 M416				
	Spanish Fly	Driver, H&SCo, 2/9MT	1308 219-5		1	1 M-151	225	275	3000	2
					1	1 M416				
	Spanish Fly	Driver, H&SCo, 2/9MT	1309 219-6		1	1 M-151	225	275	3000	1
					1	1 M416				
	Spanish Fly	Driver, H&SCo, 2/9MT	1310 219-7		1	1 M-151	225	275	3000	2
					1	1 M416				
	Spanish Fly	Driver, H&SCo, 2/9MT	1311 219-8		2	2 M-274	450	2000	2450	1
					2					
	Spanish Fly	Driver, H&SCo, 2/9MT	1312 219-9		1	1 MRC-109	225	2375	2600	2
					1					
14	Spanish Fly	CO, H&SCo	1401 220-1		1	1 PRC-25	1500	20	1520	1
		CoGySgt, H&SCo			1					
		SupplySgt, H&SCo			1					
		Chaplain			1					
		Chaplain Asst			1					
		AdminMan			1					
					6					
	Spanish Fly	XO, H&SCo	1402 220-2		1		1500		1500	2
		ColstSgt, H&SCo			1					
		AdminMan			2					
		ChiefClerk			1					
					5					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN



G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

I-3-24

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

Appendix 4 (Amphibian Vehicle Employment Plan) to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE EMPLOYMENT PLAN

1. This table is not utilized when implementation of Appendix 10 (Landing Plan, 4 (HIGH SURF)) or Appendix 11 (Landing Plan 5, (Helicopter Plan)) is in effect.

ORIGIN	NUMBER AND TYPE AMPHIBIAN VEHICLES			WAVE	DESTINATION	REMARKS
	LARC-5	LVTP-5	LVTC-1			
LPD		10	1	TBA	TBA	AsltPlts,Ces(TBA) (Rein);AmtracPlt (-)(Rein)
LSD		2		TBA	TBA	BMU(-),NBG

*G. H. Polakoff*  
 G. H. POLAKOFF  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70.

I-4-1  
Chl

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

## Appendix 5 (Serial Assignment Table) to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated

SERIAL	UNIT	PERS	MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT	LANDING CRAFT	SHIPS	REMARKS
			VEHICLES	NO/TYPE		
100	AsltElmCol	219	Normal Cmbt	3 LCM-8	LPH	If landed by LCM Landing Plan 3 (Wide Beach) will transfer to LPD from LPD by Helo. Helo aslt. Co. under High Surf or Narrow Beach Plan.
	HQSec	(9)				
	AsltPlats	(141)				
	WpnsPlats	(66)				
	DetFOTm81MtrPlat, H&S	(2)				
	DetCommPlat, H&S	(1)				
	DetMedPlat, H&S	(4)				
	DetFOTm, ArtyBtry	(3)				
	SecSPP1t(-)(Rein)	(3)				
126	AsltElm, Co2(Rein)	155	Normal Cmbt	5 LVTP	LPD	Wave 1 Reserve Company in Plan 5
	AsltPlats	(92)		1 LVTC-1		
	MGSac(-), Co2	(20)				
	AsltSec(-), Co2	(11)				
	DetHQSec, Co2	(3)				
	NGFTm, ArtyBtry	(5)				
	DetMedPlat, H&S	(4)				
	AmTracPlat(-)	(20)				
127	Co2(Rein)(-)	117	Normal Cmbt	5 LVTP	LPD	Wave 2 (2nd Wave (LCM-8)) under plan 3 (Wide Beach)
	ResPlat	(47)				
	WpnsPlat	(33)				
	DetHQSec, Co2	(6)				
	DetFOTm, 81Plat, H&S	(2)				
	DetMedPlat, H&S	(2)				
	DetCommPlat, H&S	(1)				
	FOtm, ArtyBtry	(3)				

SECRET-NOPCRN

SERIAL	UNIT	PERS	MATERIAL / EQUIPMENT	LANDING CRAFT	SHIPS	REMARKS
			VEHICLES	NO/TYPE		
151	Co3(Rein) AsltElm, Co3 WpnssPlat(-)(Rein) DetMedPlat, H&SCo POTm&LnnMtrPlat, H&S POTm, ArtyBtry HQSec, Co3 DetCommPlat, H&SCo	154 (94) (45) (5) (2) (3) (4) (1)	Normal Cmbt	3 LCM-8	LPD	Under Plan 3 (Wide Beach) Wave 1 (5 LVTP. Wave 3 (Narrow Beach) (5 LCM-8) Reserve Company in Plans 1 and 4
152	Co3(Rein)(-) ResPlat WpnssPlat(-) DetMedPlat, H&S HQSec, Co3	73 (47) (19) (1) (6)	Normal Cmbt	1 LCM-8	LPD	Under Plan (Wide Beach) Wave 2
176	AsltElm, Co4(Rein) HQSec, Co4 AsltPlat WpnssPlat DetBlndMtrPlat, H&S DetCommPlat, H&S DetMedPlat, H&S DetPOTm, ArtyBtry	226 (9) (141) (66) (2) (1) (4) (3)	Normal Cmbt	3 LCM-6	LPH	Reserve Company in Plans 2 and 3. Will transfer from LPH to LFD by helo.
206	106mmRSec	9 (9)	Normal Cmbt 2 M274/106mmR	1 LCM-6	LPD	Sched with Co2 in Plans 1 and 2
207	106mmRPlat(-), H&SCo Flat Cadr 2 Sec106mmR	19 (1) (18)	Normal Cmbt 4 M274/106mmR	1 LCM-6	LFD	Sched (Helo all plans)
208	106mmRSec	9 (9)	Normal Cmbt 2 M274/106mmR	1 LCM-6	LPD	Sched (Helo) Plans 1, 4, and 5; Non-Sched Plans 2 & 3

1-5-2  
Ch2

SECRET-NOPCRN

SECRET-NOFORN

SERIAL	UNIT	PERS	MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT	LANDING CRAFT	SHIPS	REMARKS
			VEHICLES	NO/TYPE		
209	Comm Plat (-), H&S	3 (3)	Normal Cmbt 2 Trk Mrc-109 2 Trk Mrc-123	2 LCM-8	LPD	Non-Sched
218	Recon Plat (-)	1 (1)	Normal Cmbt 1 Trk M151A 1 Trlr M416	1 LCM-6	LPD	Non-Sched
219	MT (-), H&S Co	12 (9) (1) (2)	Normal Cmbt 9 Trk M151A2 9 Trlr M416 1 Trk M718 2 M274	3 LCM-8	LPD	Non-Sched
221	81mm Mrtp Plat (-), H&S Co	3 (3)	Normal Cmbt 3 M274	1 LCM-6	LPD	Non-Sched
222	E Co (-)	3 (3)	Normal Cmbt 3 M274	1 LCM-6	LPD	Non-Sched
223	E Co (-)	1 (1)	Normal Cmbt 1 Trk M151A 1 Trlr. M416	1 LCM-6	LPD	Non-Sched
224	G Co (-)	3 (3)	Normal Cmbt 3 M274	1 LCM-6	LPD	Non-Sched
225	G Co (-)	1 (1)	Normal Cmbt 1 Trk M151A 1 Trlr M416	1 LCM-6	LPD	Non-Sched
226	H Co (-)	1 (1)	Normal Cmbt 1 Trk M151A 1 Trlr M416	1 LCM-6	LPD	Non-Sched

I-5-3  
Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

SERIAL	UNIT	PERS	MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT		LANDING CRAFT	SHIPS	REMARKS
			VEHICLES	NO/TYPE			
253	CMDGRP A	25	Normal Cmbt	1 LCM-6	LPD	Free boat in plans 2 and 3	
276	TankPlat(-)	12 (12)	Normal Cmbt 3 Tk M48A3	3 LCM-8	LPD	On Call-Plan 1 Sched-Plans 2,3, and 4 (Pre-Loaded)	
277	TankPlat(-)	8 (8)	Normal Cmbt 2 Tk M48A3	2 LCM-8	LSD	On Call-Plan 1 Sched-Plans 2,3, and 4 (Pre-Loaded)	
278	TankPlat(-)	2 (1) (1)	Normal Cmbt 1 Trk M49A2 1 Trk M151A1 1 Trlr M100	1 LCM-8	LPD	On Call (Pre-Loaded)	
279	TankPlat(-)	2 (2)	Normal Cmbt 1 Trk M54 1 Trlr M105	1 LCM-8	LPD	Non-Sched	
301	SPPlat(-)(Main)	39 (4) (12) (3) (18) (2)	Normal Cmbt 1 Trac TD25 1 Trk M37 1 Trlr M101 1 Trk M51 1 Trk M35A2 1 FldLt 5KW 1 RTF (6000) 1 Trlr M416 1 2N Crane 1 Trk M151A1 1 Trlr M416	1 LCU	LSD	On Call	
302	SPPlat(-)(Rein)	6	1 Trk M151A1 1 Trlr M416 1 Trac TD15 1 Trk M35A2 1 2N Crane 1 Crane M60	1 LCU	LSD	Non-Sched	

I-5-4  
Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

REF ID: A6512

SERIAL	UNIT	PERS	VEHICLES	NO/TYPE	SHIPS	REMARKS
326	ArtyBtry	43	Normal Cmbt	2 LCM-8	LSD	Non-Sched
	Recen,XO	(1)	2 Trk M151A1	(4 LCM-6)		
	RecenParty	(17)	2 Trlr M416			
	GunSec	(20)	1 Trk MRC-109			
	Comm	(5)	2 Trk M35			
			2 105mmHow			
327	ArtyBtry	35	Normal Cmbt	2 LCM-8	LSD	Non-Sched
	GunSec	(20)	2 Trk M35			
	HQSec	(15)	2 105mmHow			
			2 Trk M151A1			
			2 Trlr M416			
328	ArtyBtry	20	Normal Cmbt	3 LCM-8	LSD	Non-Sched
	GunSec	(20)	2 Trk M35			
			2 105mmHow			
			2 Trk M151A1			
			2 Trlr M416			
329	ArtyBtry	10	Normal Cmbt	2 LCM-8	LSD	Non-Sched
	Supply&FDC	(10)	2 Trk M35	(2 LCM-6)		
			2 Trlr M105			
330	ArtyBtry	15	Normal Cmbt	2 LCM-8	LSD	Non-Sched
	CommSec	(10)	2 Trk M35			
	MTSec	(2)	1 Trlr M105			
	OrdnSec	(3)	1 Trlr M149			
351	EngrPlat(=)(Rein)	49	Normal Cmbt	3 LCM-8	LSD	Non-Sched
	HQSec	(5)	1 Trk M37			
	Drivers	(7)	1 Trlr M101			
	Engrs	(34)	1 Trac TD15			
	WaterSupply	(3)	1 Trk M51			
			3 Trk M274			
			1 Trlr M105			
			1 Trk M54			

I-5-5  
Ch2REF ID: A6512  
SECRET-NOFOR

SECRET-NOFORN

SERIAL	UNIT	PERS	MATERIAL/EQUIPMENT		LANDING CRAFT		REMARKS
			VEH	NO/TYPE	SHIPS		
376	BMU(-), NBG BMU	16 (15)	Normal Cmbt	2 LARC	LSD	Scheduled (Pre-Loaded)	
377	BMU(-), NBG Drivers	1 (1)	Normal Cmbt 1 TD-25	1 LCM-8	LSD	On Call (Preloaded with serial 301)	
378	BMU(-), NBG Drivers	4 (5)	Normal Cmbt 1 Trk M35 1 Trk M715 2 Trk M151A1 1 Trlr M101 2 Trlr M416 1 Trk MRC-109	2 LCM-8	LSD	Non-Sched	
401	Plat, 3dMTBn	30 (39)	Normal Cmbt 15 Trk M35 10 Trlr M105 1 Trk M151 1 Trlr M416 1 Trk 49	15 LCM-8	LST	General Offloading	
427	LSU	35 (35)	Normal Cmbt RTF6000 1 Trk M543 1 Trk M49 3 Trk M35 1 Trlr M149 2 Trlr M105 3 Trk M151 3 Trlr M100		LST	General Offloading	
451	CommCo(-) HQBN Drivers	3 (3)	Normal Cmbt 1 MRC-62 1 Trlr M101/PU357	1 LCM-6	LPD	Non-Sched	
461	MedFlat(-) Drivers	5 (5)	Normal Cmbt 2 Trk(Amb)M43BL 2 Trk M35 1 Trlr (Water) M149 1 PU (Gen) 710	2 LCM-8	LSD	Non-Sched	



G. H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

I-5-6  
Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

## Appendix 6 (Landing Sequence Table) to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated

UNIT	ELEMENT	SERIAL#	CARRIER NO AND TYPE	SHIP	BEACH	REMARKS
H&S Co, BLT 2/9	CommPlat(+) MT, 2/9	209	1-LCM-8	LPD		
3rdPlat,CoA, 3rdTankBn	TkPlat(-)	279	1-LCM-8	LPD		
EMU,NBG	EMU(-)	377	1-LCM-8	LSD		
3rdPlat,CoC, 3dSPBn	SP(-)	302	1-LCM-8	LSD		
EMU,NBG	EMU(-)	378	2-LCM-8	LSD		
Btry "E", 2dBn, 12thMar	"E" Btry(-)	326	2-LCM-8	LSD		
Btry "E", 2dBn, 12thMar	"E" Btry(-)	327	2-LCM-8	LSD		
Btry "E", 2dBn, 12thMar	"E" Btry(-)	328	3-LCM-8	LSD		
Btry "E", 2dBn, 12thMar	"E" Btry(-)	329	2-LCM-8	LSD		
Btry "E", 2dBn, 12thMar	"E" Btry(-)	330	2-LCM-8	LSD		
1stPlat,CoA, 3dEngrBn	EngrPlat(-)	351	3-LCM-8	LSD		

SECRET-NOFORN

UNIT	ELEMENT	SERIAL#	CARRIER NO AND TYPE	SHIP	BEACH	REMARKS
H&S Co	106mmRR106Sec	206	1 LCM-6	LPD		Plans 3 & 4 only
H&S Co	106mmRR106Sec	208	1 LCM-6	LPD		Plans 2 & 3 only
H&S Co	81mmMtrPlat(-)	221	1 LCM-6	LPD		
H&S Co	MTPlat(-)	219	3 LCM-8	LPD		
ReconPlat(-)	ReconPlat(-)	218	1 LCM-6	LPD		
E Co(-)	E Co(-)	222	1 LCM-6	LPD		
E Co(-)	E Co(-)	223	1 LCM-6	LPD		
G Co(-)	G Co(-)	224	1 LCM-6	LPD		
G Co(-)	G Co(-)	225	1 LCM-6	LPD		
H Co(-)	H Co(-)	226	1 LCM-6	LPD		
1stPlat,CoB 3dMedBn	C&CPlat(-)	461	3 LCM-8	LSD		
CommCo(-) HQBn	RadioRelay	451	1 LCM-6	LPD		



G. H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

I-6-2  
Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET\_NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

Appendix 7 (Landing Plan 1 (PRIMARY) to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

1. GENERAL

a. Annex B (Concept of Operations).

b. The plan is the Primary Landing Plan to be utilized when directed. This plan calls for:

(1) Landing one (1) company by amphibian vehicle and two (2) companies by helicopter.

(2) Any company designated the Reserve Company to be employed by helicopter or assault landing craft.

(3) One (1) reinforced platoon to act as a reaction force designated by the Reserve Company.

2. LANDING DOCUMENTS. TABS A through D.



G. H. POLAKOFF

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

TABS:

A. Assault Schedule

B. Landing Diagram

C. Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Assignment Table

D. Helicopter Employment and Assault Landing Table

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70.

I-7-1  
 Ch 1

SECRET\_NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

TAB A (Assault Schedule) to Appendix 7 (Landing Plan 1, (Primary))  
 to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

WAVE	TIME	CRAFT/VEHICLE	SERIAL	UNIT
1	H-Hour	5 LVTP 1 LVTC	126	AsltPlat, Co2(Rein); AmtracPlat(-)(Rein)
2	H+5 min	5 LVTP	127	Co2(-)(Rein); AmtracPlat(-)(Rein)
3	H+13 min	2 LARC-5	376	DetEMU(-)NBB
ON CALL	Rept at H-Hour	6 LCM-8 1 LCU	276, 277, 278 301	TankPlat(-) SP Plat(-)



G. H. POLAKOFF  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70.

I-7-A-1  
Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET\_NOFOR

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

TAB B (Landing Diagram) to Appendix 7 (Landing Plan 1, (PRIMARY))  
 to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

H-Hour \_\_\_\_\_ Beach \_\_\_\_\_

Aslt Plts Co 2 (Rein) & Amtrac Plt (-)

Wave 1	1-1	1-2	1-3	1-4	1-5	1-6
H-Hour	X	X	C	X	X	X

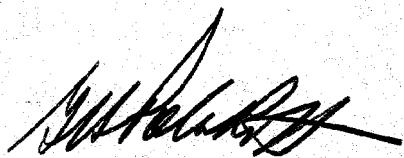
Co 2 (-) (Rein) & Amtrac Plt (-)

Wave 2	2-1	2-2	2-3	2-4	2-5
H+5 min	X	X	X	X	X

EMU(-), NBG

Wave 3	3-2	3-1*
H+13 min	L	L

LEGEND: C...LVTC  
 X...LVTP  
 L...LARC  
 \*... Wave Commander



G.H. POLAKOFF

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

I-7-B-1  
 Ch 1

SECRET\_NOFOR

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

TAB C (Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Assignment Table) to Appendix 7 (Landing Plan 1, (Primary)) to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT	PERSONNEL	BOAT SPACE	FORMATION	
LVTP-5	1-1	PltSgt, 1stPlt, Co2 1stSqd, 1stPlt, Co2 1stTm, 1stMGSqd, WpnsPlt, Co2 SqdlDr, 1stMGSqd, WpnsPlt, Co2 1stTm, 1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlt, Co2 Corpsman	1 14 4 1 3 1	<u>Column</u> <u>1-1</u> X <u>1-2</u> X <u>1-3</u> C <u>1-4</u>
LVTP-5	1-2	PltCmdr, 1stPlt, Co2 2ndSqd, 1stPlt, Co2 Msgr, 1stPlt, Co2 2ndTm, 1stMGSqd, WpnsPlt, Co2 SqdlDr, 1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlt, Co2 Corpsman 2ndTm, 1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlt, Co2	1 14 1 4 1 1 3	X <u>1-5</u> X <u>1-6</u> X <u>25</u>
LVTC-1	1-3	CO, Co2 DetCommPlat, H&SCo DetFOTm; ArtyBtry DetFOTm, 81Plat, H&SCo GySgt, Co2 WpnsPlatCmdr NGFSptTm	1 1 3 2 1 1 6	<u>15</u>
LVTP-5	1-4	PlatGuide, 1stPlat, Co2 3rdSqd, 1stPlat, Co2 Corpsman SqdlDr, 2ndMGSqd, WpnsPlt, Co2 1stTm, 2ndMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 1stTm, 2ndAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2	1 14 1 1 4 3	<u>24</u>

I-7-C-1  
Ch1

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

## LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT	PERSONNEL	BOAT SPACE	FORMATION
LVTP-5 1-5	PlatSgt, 2ndPlat, Co2 1stSqd, 2ndPlat, Co2 SqdrLdr, 2ndAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 2ndTm, 2ndMG5qd, WpnsPlat, Co2 2ndTm, 2ndAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 Msgr, 2ndPlat, Co2 Corpsman	1 14 1 4 3 1 1	<u>25</u>
LVTP-5 1-6	PlatCndr, 2ndPlat, Co2 2ndSqd, 2ndPlat, Co2 3rdSqd, 2ndPlat, Co2 Corpsman	1 14 14 1	<u>30</u>
LVTP-5 2-1	PlatSgt, 3rdPlat, Co2 1st Sqd, 3rdPlat, Co2 LWIC, w/106RR SecLdr, 106RR Driver, 106RR Gunner, 106RR ACGunner, 106RR AmmoMan, 106RR	1 14 12 1 1 1 1 1	Column <u>2-1</u> <u>X</u> <u>2-2</u> <u>X</u> <u>2-3</u> <u>X</u> <u>2-4</u> <u>X</u> <u>2-5</u> <u>X</u>
LVTP-5 2-2	PlatCndr, 3rdPlat, Co2 Msgr, 3rdPlat, Co2 PlatSgt, WpnsPlat, Co2 2ndSqd, 3rdPlat, Co2	1 1 1 14	<u>17</u>
LVTP-5 2-3	XO, Co2 1stSgt, Co2 AdminMan, Co2 1stTm, 3rdMG5qdWpnsPlat, Co2 1stTm, 3rdAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 SqdrLdr, 3rdAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 MGSecLdr, WpnsPlt, Co2 Corpsman	1 1 2 4 3 1 1 1	<u>14</u>

I-7-C-2  
Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

## LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT	PERSONNEL	BOAT SPACE	FORMATION
LVTP-5	2-4	PlatGuide, 3rdPlat, Co2 3rdSnd, 3rdPlat, Co2 2ndIm, 3rdMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 2ndIm, 3rdASltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 ChiefClerk, Co2 SqdLdr, 3rdMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 AsltSecLdr, WpnsPlat, Co2	1 1 4 3 1 1 1 <hr/> 25
LVPT-5	2-5	LWIC, w/106RR Gunner, 106RR AGunner, 106RR AmmoMan, 106RR Driver, 106RR AdminMan, Co2 PlatGuide, 3rdPlat, Co2 Corpsman	12 1 1 1 1 2 1 1 <hr/> 20
LARC-5	3-1	BMU(-), NBG	6 <hr/> 3 <u>Columns</u> <u>3-1</u> <u>(4)</u>
LARC-5	3-2	BMU(-), NBG	8 <hr/> 8 <u>3-2</u> <u>(1)</u>



G. H. POLAKOFF

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

I-7-C-3  
Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970TAB D (Helicopter Employment and Assault Landing Table) to Appendix 7 (Landing Plan 1 (PRIMARY)) to  
Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated

## HELICOPTER EMPLOYMENT AND ASSAULT LANDING TABLE

WAVE	HELICOPTER UNIT AND FLIGHT NO.	NO/TYPE A/C	FROM ORIGIN	TO LOAD	LOAD	LAUNCH	LAND	LZ	LS	TROOP UNIT OR EQUIPMENT
1	Spanish Fly									
	101-104	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L-	L-	L-HR			Ce 1 (REIN)
	105-108	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L-	L-	L-HR			(REIN)
	109-112	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L-	L-	L-HR			(REIN)
2	201-204	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			(REIN)
	205-208	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Ce 1 (REIN)
	209-212	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Ce 4 (REIN)
3	301-304	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			(REIN)
	305-308	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			(REIN)
	309-312	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			(REIN)
4	401-404	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Ce 4 (REIN)
	405-406	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			CmdGrp A
	801-804	4 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			81mmMTRPlat
	805-806	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			81mmMTRPlat
5	807-808	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			81mmMTRPlat
	809-810	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			81mmMORTPlat
	901-904	4 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			106mm RR
	905-906	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			106mm RR
	407-408	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			CmdGrp B
6	1101-1104	4 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			Bn Aid Station
	1101-1102	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			Flame Section
	1003-1006	4 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			Comm Plt
	1007	1 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			Serv Plt
	1008	1 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			Mt Drivers

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

## HELICOPTER EMPLOYMENT AND ASSAULT TABLE

WAVE	HELICOPTER UNIT AND FLIGHT NO.	NO/TYPE A/C	FROM ORIGIN	TO LOAD	LOAD	LAUNCH	LAND	LZ	LS	TROOP UNIT OR EQUIPMENT COMM VEH.
7	907-908	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			
	1201-1204	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			COMM. PLT. VEH.
	1205-1208	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			STAFF VEH.
	1209-1210	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			MT. VEH. 2/9
										MT. VEH.
8	1211-1212	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			MT. VEH. 2/9
	1301-1304	4 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			STAFF VEH.
	1305-1308	4 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			MT. VEH. 2/9
	1309-1310	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			MT. VEH. 2/9
9	1311-1312	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			MT. VEH. 2/9
	1401-1402	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			H&S COMPANY & STAFF
ON CALL	409-412	4 CH-46	LPH	LPD	TBA	TBA	TBA			Co3 (Rein)
	501-504	4 CH-46	LPH	LPD	TBA	TBA	TBA			Co3 (Rein)
	505-508	4 CH-46	LPH	LPD	TBA	TBA	TBA			Co3 (Rein)
	509-512	4 CH-46	LPH	LPD	TBA	TBA	TBA			Co3 (Rein)
	601-604	4 CH-46	LPH	LPD	TBA	TBA	TBA			Co3 (Rein)

*G. H. Polakoff*G. H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

I-7-D-2  
Chl

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET\_NOFOR

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Appendix 8 (Landing Plan 2, (Narrow Beach) to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

1. GENERAL

a. Annex B (Concept of Operation).

b. This plan is an alternate plan to be utilized when the tactical situation dictates landing on a beach with narrow lateral frontage. This plan calls for:

(1) Landing two (2) companies in column by amphibian vehicle and assault landing craft and one (1) company by helicopter, Reserve Company by helicopter or assault landing craft.

(2) One (1) reinforced platoon to act as a reaction force designated by the Reserve Company.

2. LANDING DOCUMENTS. TABS A through D.

  
G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

TABS:

A - Assault Schedule

B - Landing Diagram

C - Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Assignment Table

D - Helicopter Employment and Assault Landing Table

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

I-8-1

Ch 1

SECRET\_NOFOR

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

TAB A (Assault Schedule) to Appendix 8 (Landing Plan 2, (NARROW BEACH))  
 to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

---

BEACH

---

WAVE	TIME	CRAFT/VEHICLE	SERIAL	UNIT
1	H-Hour	5 LVTP 1 LVTC-1	126	AsltPlat,Co2(Rein); AmtracPlat(-)(Rein)
2	H+5 Min	5 LVTP	127	Co2(-)(Rein); AmtracPlat(-)(Rein)
3	H+10 Min	5 LCM-8	151, 152 276, 277	Co3(Rein) TankPlat(-)
4	H+15 Min	2 LARC-5	376	BMU(-),NBG
FREEBOAT		1 LCM-6	253	CMD GRP "A"
ON CALL WAVES:				
Report PCS at H-Hour		1 LCM-8 1 LCU	278 301	TankPlat(-) SPPlat(-)

---

*G. H. Polakoff*  
 G. H. POLAKOFF  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

I-8-A-1  
 Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

TAB B (Landing Diagram) to Appendix 8 (Landing Plan 2, (Narrow Beach)) to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

H-Hour \_\_\_\_\_ Beach \_\_\_\_\_

AsltPlateCo2(-) (Rein) and AntracPlat(-)

Wave 1	1-1	1-2	1-3*	1-4	1-5	1-6
H-Hour	X	X	C	X	X	X

Co2(-)Rein) and AntracPlat(-)

Wave 2	2-1	2-2	2-3*	2-4	2-5
H+5 min	X	X	X	X	X

Wave 3	3-1	3-2	3-1	3-3	3-5
H+10 min	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)

BMU (-), NBC

Wave 4	4-2	4-1*
H+15 min	(L)	(L)

LEGEND:

- C.....LVTC-1
- X.....LVTP
- (8)....LGM-8
- \*.....Wave Commander
- I.....LARC-5

  
 G. H. POLAKOFF  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

I-8-B-1  
 Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET\_NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

TAB C (Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Assignment Table) to  
 Appendix 8 (Landing Plan 2, (NARROW BEACH)) to Annex I (Landing  
 Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT		BOAT	SPACE	FORMATION
LVTP-5 1-1	PltSgt, 1stPlt, Co2 1stSqd, 1stPlt, Co2 1stTm, 1stMGSqd, WpnsPlt, Co2 SqdLdr, 1stMGSqd, WpnsPlt, Co2 1stTm, 1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlt, Co2 Corpsman	1 14 4 1 3 1	<u>24</u>	Column 1-1 X 1-2 X 1-3 C
LVTP-5 1-2	PltCmdr, 1stPlt, Co2 2ndSqd, 1stPlt, Co2 Msgr, 1stPlt, Co2 2ndTm, 1stMGSqd, WpnsPlt, Co2 SqdLdr, 1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlt, Co2 Corpsman 2ndTm, 1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlt, Co2	1 14 1 4 1 1	<u>25</u>	1-4 X 1-5 X 1-6 X
LVTC-1 1-3	Co, Co2 DetCommPlat, H&SCo DetFOTm; ArtyBtry DetFOTm, 81Plat, H&SCo GySgt, Co2 WpnsPlatCmdr NGFSptTm	1 1 3 2 1 1 6	<u>15</u>	
LVTP-5 1-4	PlatGuide, 1stPlat, Co2 3rdSqd, 1stPlat, Co2 Corpsman SqdLdr, 2ndMGSqd, WpnsPlt, Co2 1stTm, 2ndMGSqd, WpnsPlt, Co2 1stTm, 2ndAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2	1 14 1 1 4 3	<u>24</u>	

I-8-C-1  
Ch 1

SECRET\_NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

## LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT	PERSONNEL	BOAT SPACE	FORMATION
LVTP-5 1-5	PlatSgt, 2ndPlat, Co2 1stSqd, 2ndPlat, Co2 SqdLdr, 2ndAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 2ndTm, 2ndMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 2ndTm, 2ndAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 Msgr, 2ndPlat, Co2 Corpsman	1 14 1 4 3 1 1 <hr/> 25	
LVTP-5 1-6	PlatCmdr, 2ndPlat, Co2 2ndSqd, 2ndPlat, Co2 3rdSqd, 2ndPlat, Co2 Corpsman	1 14 14 1 <hr/> 30	
LVTP-5 2-1	PlatSgt, 3rdPlat, Co2 1stSqd, 3rdPlat, Co2 LWIC, 2/106RR Driver, 106RR Gunner, 106RR	1 14 12 1 1 <hr/> 29	Column 2-1 X 2-2 X 2-3 X
LVTP-5 2-2	PlatCmdr, 3rdPlat, Co2 Msgr, 3rdPlat, Co2 PlatSgt, WpnsPlat, Co2 2ndSqd, 3rdPlat, Co2 AGunner, 106RR AmmoMan, 106RR	1 1 1 14 1 1 <hr/> 19	2-4 X 2-5 X
LVTP-5 2-3	XO, Co2 1stSgt, Co2 AdminMan, Co2 DetScouts, H&SCo 1stTm, 3rdMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 1stTm, 3rdAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 SqdLdr, 3rdAsltSqdWpnsPlat, Co2 MCSecLdr, WpnsPlat, Co2 Corpsman	1 1 2 2 4 3 1 1 1 <hr/> 16	

I-8-C-2  
Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

## LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT	PERSONNEL	BOAT SPACE	FORMATION
LVTP-5 2-4	PlatGuide, 3rdPlat, Co2 3rdSqd, 3rdPlat, Co2 2ndTm, 3rdMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 2ndTm, 3rdAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 Chief Clerk, Co2 SqdLdr, 3rdMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 AsltSecLdr, WpnsPlat, Co2	1 14 4 3 1 1 1 1	<u>25</u>
LVTP 5 2-5	Sec, Ldr, 106RR LWIC, w/106RR Gunner, 106RR AGunner, 106RR AmmoMan, 106RR Driver, 106RR AdminMan, Co2 PlatGuide, 3rdPlat, Co2 Corpsman	1 12 1 1 1 1 2 1 1	<u>21</u>
LCM-8 3-1	M48A3, 1 1stSqd, 1stPlat, Co3 2ndSqd, 1stPlat, Co3 1stMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3 PlatCmdr, 1stPlat, Co3 PlatMsgr, 1stPlat, Co3 PlatGuide, 1stPlat, Co3 AsltTmB, 1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3 AsltSqdLdr, 1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3 Corpsman	14 14 9 1 1 1 1 3 1 1	<u>45</u>
LCM-8 3-2	M48A3, 1 3rdSqd, 1stPlat, Co3 1stSqd2ndPlat, Co3 AsltTmA, 1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3 AsltSecLdr, WpnsPlat, Co3 2ndAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3 PlatSgt, 1stPlat, Co3 PlatSgt, 2ndPlat, Co3 PlatMsgr, 2ndPlat, Co3 Corpsman	14 14 3 1 1 1 1 1 1	<u>43</u>

I-8-C-3  
Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

## LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT	PERSONNEL	BOAT SPACE	FORMATION
LCM-8	3-3		
	M48A3, 1		
	2ndSqd, 2ndPlat, Co3	14	Column
	3rdSqd, 2ndPlat, Co3	14	3-4
	PlatCmdr, 2ndPlat, Co3	1	(8)
	PlatGuide, 2ndPlat, Co3	1	3-2
	Co, Co3	1	(8)
	CoMagr, Co3	1	3-1
	DetFOTm, ArtyBtry	2	(8)
	DetFOTm, 81mmMtr, H&SCo	3	3-3
	1stSgt, Co3	1	(8)
	PlatCmdr, WpnsPlat, Co3	1	3-5
	DetCommPlat, H&SCo	3	(8)
	Magr, WpnsPlat, Co3	1	
		<u>43</u>	
LCM-8	3-4		
	M48A3, 1		
	ZO, Co3	1	
	1stSqd, 3rdPlat, Co3	14	
	MtrSecWpnsPlat, Co3	12	
	MtrSecldr, WpnsPlat, Co3	1	
	ChiefClerk, Co3	1	
	AdminClerk, Co3	1	
	SupplySgt, Co3	1	
	GySgt, Co3	1	
	PlatSgt, 3rdPlat, Co3	1	
	PlatSgt, WpnsPlat, Co3	1	
	3rdAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3	1	
	MGTmB, 3rdMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3	4	
	Sqdldr, 3rdMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3	1	
		<u>46</u>	
LCM-8	3-5		
	M48A3, 1		
	2ndSqd, 3rdPlat, Co3	14	
	3rdSqd, 3rdPlat, Co3	14	
	MGTmB, 3rdMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3	4	
	2ndMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3	9	
	PlatCmdr, 3rdPlat, Co3	1	
	PlatMagr, 3rdPlat, Co3	1	
	PlatGuide, 3rdPlat, Co3	1	
	MGSecldr, WpnsPlat, Co3	1	
	Corpsman	1	
		<u>46</u>	

I-8-C-4  
Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

## LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT	PERSONNEL	BOAT SPACE	FORMATION
LARC-5	4-1	BMU(-), NRG	<u>8</u> <u>8</u> Column 4-1 (L)
LARC-5	4-2	BMU(-), NRG	<u>8</u> <u>8</u> 4-2 (L)

*G. H. Polakoff*  
G. H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

I-8-C-5  
Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

TAB D (Helicopter Employment and Assault Landing Table) to Appendix 8 (Landing Plan 2, (NARROW BEACH) to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated

## HELICOPTER EMPLOYMENT AND ASSAULT LANDING TABE

Wave	HELICOPTER UNIT AND FLIGHT NO.	NO/TYPE A/C	FROM ORIGIN	TO	LOAD	LOAD	LAUNCH	LAND	DESTINATION	TROOP UNIT OR EQUIPMENT
1	Spanish Fly									
	101-104	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L-	L-	L-	L-HR	Ce 1 (Rein)	
	105-108	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L-	L-	L-	L-HR	Ce 1 (Rein)	
	109-112	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L-	L-	L-	L-HR	Ce 1 (Rein)	
2	201-204	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+	Ce 1 (Rein)	
	205-208	4 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	L+	Ce 1 (Rein)	
	801-804	4 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	L+	81mmMtrPlat	
3	805-808	4 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	L+	81mmMtrPlat	
	809-810	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	L+	81mmMtrPlat	
	1001-1002	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+	Flame Sec	
	1003-1006	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+	Comm Plat	
4	1007	1 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+	Serv Plat	
	407-408	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+	CmdGrp B	
	1101-1104	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+	BAS	
	1008	1 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+	MT Driver	
	901-904	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+	106mm RR	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

I-8-D-1

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

## HELICOPTER EMPLOYMENT AND ASSAULT LANDING TABLE

WAVE	HELICOPTER UNIT AND FLIGHT NO.	NO./TYPE A/C	FROM ORIGIN	TO LOAD	TIME			TROOP UNIT OR EQUIPMENT
					LOAD	LAUNCH	LAND	
5	1208-1210	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	Co2 Veh.
	1211-1212	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	Co3 Veh.
	1201-1202	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	Co Veh.
	1301	1 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	Co3
	1302	1 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	Co2
	1205-1206	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	XO Veh. Bn3 Veh.
6	1203-1204	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	Flames
	1207	1 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	Bn4
	1105-1106	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	MT VEH 2/9
	1208	1 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	MT VEH 2/9
	1304-1307	4 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	MT VEH 2/9
	1308-1309	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	MT VEH 2/9
7	1310-1312	3 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	MT VEH 2/9
	1401-1402	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	H&S Co Staff
ON CALL	209-213	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA	Co4 (Rein)
301-304	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA	Co4 (Rein)	
305-308	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA	Co4 (Rein)	
309-312	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA	Co4 (Rein)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

HELICOPTER EMPLOYMENT AND ASSAULT LANDING TABLE

HELICOPTER UNIT AND WAVE	NO/TYPE FLIGHT NO.	FROM A/C	TO ORIGIN	TIME LOAD	TIME LOAD	LAUNCH	LAND	DESTINATION	TROOP UNIT OR EQUIPMENT
ON CALL 401-404	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA	Cel 4 (Rein)	



G.H. POLAKOFF

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

I-8-D-3

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Appendix 9 (Landing Plan 3, (WIDE BEACH) to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

1. GENERAL

a. Annex B (Concept of Operation)

b. This is an alternate landing plan to be utilized when the tactical situation dictates landing on a beach with a wide lateral frontage. This plan calls for:

(1) Landing Two (2) companies on line by amphibian vehicle and assault landing craft and one (1) company by helicopter.

(2) Any company designated the Reserve Company to be employed by assault landing craft or helicopter.

(3) One (1) platoon (rein) to act as a reaction force designated by the Reserve Company.

2. LANDING DOCUMENTS. TABS A through D.



G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

TABS:

A - Assault Schedule

B - Landing Diagram

C - Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Assignment Table

D - Helicopter Employment and Assault Landing Table

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

I-9-1  
Ch 1

SECRET NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

TAB A (Assault Schedule) to Appendix 9 (Landing Plan 3, (Wide Beach))  
 to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

BEACH				
WAVE	TIME	CRAFT/VEHICLE	SERIAL	UNIT
1	H-Hour	10-LVTP-5 1 LVTC-1	126 151	AsltPlat <sup>s</sup> , Co2(Rein) & Co3(Rein), AmtracPlat (Rein)
2	H+5 min	5 LCM-8	127 152 276 277	ResPlat, Co2(-)(Rein) ResPlat, Co3(-)(Rein) TankPlat(-)
3	H+13 min	2 LARC-5	376	EMU(-), NBC
FreeBoat		1 LCM-6	253	CMD GRP "A"
ON CALL	Rpt at PCS at H-Hour	1 LCM-8 1 LCU	278 301	TankPlat(-) SPPlat(-)

  
 G. H. POLAKOFF

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

I-9-A-1  
 Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

TAB B (Landing Diagram) to Appendix 9 (Landing Plan 3, (Wide Beach))  
 to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

H-Hour \_\_\_\_\_ Beach \_\_\_\_\_

AsltPltsCo2,AsltPltsCo3,AmtracPlat(Rein)

Wave 1	1-1	1-2	1-3	1-4	1-5*	1-6	1-7	1-8	1-9	1-10	1-11
H-Hour	X	X	X	X	C	X	X	X	X	X	X

ResPlatCo2(-)(Rein),ResPlatCo3(-)(Rein),TankPlat(-)

Wave 2	2-4	2-2	2-1*	2-3	2-5
H+5 min	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)

BMU(-),NBG

Wave 3	3-2	3-1*
H+13 min	(L)	(L)

LEGEND:

C.....LVTC-1  
 X.....LVTP  
 (8).....LCM-8  
 \*.....Wave Commander  
 L.....LARC

*G. H. Polakoff*  
 G. H. POLAKOFF  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

I-9-B-1  
 Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

TAB C (Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Assignment Table) to  
 Appendix 9 (Landing Plan 3, (WIDE BEACH)) to Annex I (Landing Plan)  
 to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT	PERSONNEL	BOAT SPACE	FORMATION
LVTP-5 1-1	PltSgt, 1stPlt, Co2 1stSqd, 1stPlt, Co2 1stTm, 1stMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 SqdLdr, 1stMGSqdWpnsPlat, Co2 1stTm, 1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 Corpsman	1 14 4 1 3 1	<u>Column</u> 1-1 X 1-2 X 1-3 X 1-4
LVTP-5 1-2	PlatCmdr, 1stPlat, Co2 2ndSqd, 1stPlat, Co2 Msgr, 1stPlat, Co2 2dTm, 1stMGSqdWpnsPlat, Co2 SqdLdr, 1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 Corpsman 2dTm, 1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2	1 14 1 4 1 1 3	X 1-5 C 1-6 X 1-7 X 1-8
LVTP-5 1-3	PlatGuide, 1stPlat, Co2 3rdSqd, 1stPlat, Co2 Corpsman SqdLdr, 2ndMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 1stTm, 2ndMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 1stTm, 2ndAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2	1 14 1 1 4 3	1-9 X 1-10 X 1-11 X
LVTP-5 1-4	PlatSgt, 2ndPlat, Co2 1stSqd, 2ndPlat, Co2 SqdLdr, 2ndAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 2ndTm, 2ndMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 2ndTm, 2ndAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 Msgr, 2ndPlat, Co2 Corpsman	1 14 1 4 3 1 1	1 14 X 1-4 X 1-5 C 1-6 X 1-7 X 1-8 X 1-9 X 1-10 X 1-11 X

I-9-C-1  
 Ch1

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

## LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT	PERSONNEL	BOAT	SPACE	FORMATION
LVTC-1 1-5	CO, Co2 DetCommPlat, H&SCo DetFOTm, ArtyBtry DetFOTm, 81Plat, H&SCo GySgt, Co2 WpnsPlatCmdr NGFSptTm	1 1 3 2 1 1 6		<u>15</u>
LVTP-5 1-6	PlatCmdr, 2dPlat, Co2 2dSqd, 2ndPlat, Co2 3dSqd, 2ndPlat, Co2 Corpsman	1 14 14 1		<u>30</u>
LVTP-5 1-7	PlatCmdr, 1stPlat, Co3 PlatGuide, 1stPlat, Co3 1stSqd, 1stPlat, Co3 PlatMsgr, 1stPlat, Co3 Corpsman, 1stPlat, Co3 1stFT, 1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlt, Co3 1stFT, 1stMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3 SqdLdr, 1stMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3 1stFT, 2ndSqd, 1stPlat, Co3 2ndFT, 2ndSqd, 1stPlat, Co3	1 1 14 1 1 3 4 1 4 4		<u>34</u>
LVTP-5 1-8	PltSgt, 1stPlat, Co3 3rdSqd, 1stPlat, Co3 2ndFT, 1stMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3 PltMsgr, 1stPlat, Co3 2ndFT, 1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3 Corpsman, 1stPlat, Co3 SqdLdr, 1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3 3rdFT, 2ndSqd, 1stPlat, Co3 SqdLdr, 2ndSqd, 1stPlat, Co3 Grenadier, 2ndSqd, 1stPlat, Co3 SecLdr, AsltSecWpnsPlat, Co3	1 14 4 1 3 1 1 4 1 1 1		<u>32</u>

I-9-C-2  
Ch1

SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET - NOFORN

LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT	PERSONNEL	BOAT SPACE	FORMATION
LVTP-5	1-9	CoCmdr, Co3 1stSqd, 2ndPlat, Co3 PlatGuide, 2ndPlat, Co3 Det, CmndPlat, H&SGo FOTM, ArtyBtry FOTM, 81Plat, H&SGo CoMngr, Co3 CoGySgt, Co3 Corpsman, HqSec, Co3 WpnnsPlatCmndr, Co3 Msgr, WpnnsPlat, Co3	1 14 1 1 3 2 1 1 1 1 <hr/> 27
LVTP-5	1-10	PlatCmndr, 2ndPlat, Co3 2ndSqd, 2ndPlat, Co3 PlatMngr, 2ndPlat, Co3 1stFT, 2ndAsltSqd, WpnnsPlat, Co3 1stFT, 2ndMGSqd, WpnnsPlat, Co3 Sqdldr, 2ndMGSqd, WpnnsPlat, Co3 Corpsman, 2ndPlat, Co3 Secldr, MGSec, WpnnsPlat, Co3 1st60mmMtrSqd, Co3	1 14 1 3 4 1 1 1 1 <hr/> 30
LVTP-5	1-11	PlatSgt, 2ndPlat, Co3 3rdSqd, 2ndPlat, Co3 Corpsman, 2ndPlat, Co3 2ndFT, 2ndAsltSqd, WpnnsPlat, Co3 2ndFT, 2ndMGSqd, WpnnsPlat, Co3 Sqdldr, 2ndAsltSqd, WpnnsPlat, Co3 2nd60mmMtrSqd, WpnnsPlat, Co3	1 14 1 3 4 1 1 1 <hr/> 28
LCM-8	2-1	PlatSgt, 3rdPlat, Co2 1stSqd, 3rdPlat, Co2 PlatCmndr, 3rdPlat, Co2 Msgr, 3rdPlat, Co2 PlatSgt, WpnnsPlat, Co2 2ndSqd, 3rdPlat, Co2 1 M48A3 Tank	1 14 1 1 1 1 1 <hr/> 32
			Column
			2-4
			(8)
			2-2
			(8)
			2-1
			(8)
			2-3
			(8)
			2-5
			(8)

I-9-C-3  
Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

## LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT	PERSONNEL	BOAT SPACE	FORMATION
LCM-8	2-2		
	XO, Co2	1	
	1stSgt, Co2	1	
	AdminMan, Co2	2	
	1stTm, 3rdMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2	4	
	1stTm, 3rdAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2	3	
	SqdLdr, 3rdAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2	1	
	MGSecLdr, WpnsPlat, Co2	1	
	Corpsman	1	
	PlatGuide, 3rdPlatCo2	1	
	2ndTm, 3rdMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2	4	
	2ndTm, 3rdAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2	3	
	ChiefClerk, Co2	1	
	SqdLdr, 3rdMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2	1	
	AsltSecLdr, WpnsPlat, Co2	1	
	AdminMan, Co2	2	
	PlatGuide, 3rdPlat, Co2	1	
	Corpsman	1	
	1 M48A3 Tank		
		29	
LCM-8	2-3		
	XO, Co3	1	
	Corpsman, WpnsPlat, Co3	1	
	ChiefClerk, Co3	1	
	AdminClerk, Co3	2	
	Supply, Sgt, Co3	1	
	3rdSqd, 3rdPlat, Co3	14	
	Corpsman3rdPlat, Co3	2	
	3rdAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3	7	
	PlatSgt, WpnsPlat, Co3	1	
	3rd60mmMtrSec, WpnsPlat, Co3	4	
	SecLdr, 60mmMtrSec, WpnsPlat, Co3	1	
	1 M48A3 Tank		
		35	
LCM-8	2-4		
	PlatCmdr, 3rdPlat, Co3	1	
	RightGuide, 3rdPlat, Co3	1	
	PlatSgt, 3rdPlat, Co3	1	
	1stSqd, 3rdPlat, Co3	14	
	2ndSqd, 3rdPlat, Co3	14	
	Mgrs	1	
	1 M48A3 Tank		
		32	

I-9-C-4  
Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

## LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT	PERSONNEL	BOAT SPACE	FORMATION
LCM-8	2-5	1stSgt,Co3 PlatSgt,3rdPlat,Co2 3rdSqd,3rdPlat,Co2 3rdMGSqd,WpnsPlat,Co3 Msgt 1 M48A3 Tank	1 1 14 9 1 26
LARC-5	3-1	BMU(-),NBG	8 8 3-1 (L)
LARC-5	3-2	BMU(-),NBG	8 8 3-2 (L)

*G. H. Polakoff*  
G. H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan I-70

I-9-C-5  
Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970TAB D (Helicopter Employment and Assault Table) to Appendix 9 (Landing Plan 3,  
(Wide Beach)) to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated

## HELICOPTER EMPLOYMENT AND ASSAULT LANDING TABLE

HELICOPTER		UNIT AND NO./TYPE	FROM WAVE	TO FLIGHT NO.	TIME				TROOP UNIT OR EQUIPMENT
A/C	ORIGIN				LOAD	LOAD	LAUNCH	LAND	
I	Spanish Fly 4	CH-46	LPH	LPH	L-	L-	L-	L-	CoI (Rein)
	101-104								
	105-108	4	CH-46	LPH	LPH	L-	L-	L-	CoI (Rein)
	109-112	4	CH-46	LPH	LPH	L-	L-	L-	CoI (Rein)
2	201-204	4	CH-46	LPH	LPH	L-	L-	L-	CoI (Rein)
	205-208	4	CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	CoI (Rein)
	801-804	4	CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	81mmMrtPlat
3	805-808	4	CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	81mmMrtPlat
	809-810	2	CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	81mmMrtPlat
	1001-1002	2	CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	Flame Sec
	1003-1006	4	CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	CommPlat
4	1007	1	CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	ServPlat
	407-408	2	CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	CmdGrp "B"
	1101-1104	4	CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	BAS
	1008	1	CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	MT Driver
	901-904	4	CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	106mm RR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

I-9-D-1  
Ch1

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET NOFORN

## HELICOPTER EMPLOYMENT AND ASSAULT LANDING TABLE

WAVE	HELICOPTER UNIT AND FLIGHT NO.	NO./TYPE A/C	FROM ORIGIN	TO	TIME		DESTINATION	TROOP UNIT OR EQUIPMENT	
					LOAD	LOAD	LAUNCH	LAND	
5	1208-1210	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	L+	Co2 Veh.
	1211-1212	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	L+	Co3 Veh.
	1201-1202	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+	Co Veh.
	1301	1 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	L+	Co3
	1302	1 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	L+	Co2
	1205-1206	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+	XO Veh. Bn 3 Veh.
6	1203-1204	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+	Flames
	1207	1 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+	Bn 4
	1105-1106	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	L+	MT VEH 2/9
	1208	1 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+	MT VEH 2/9
	1304-1307	4 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	L+	MT VEH 2/9
	1308-1309	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	L+	MT VEH 2/9
7	1310-1312	3 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	L+	MT VEH 2/9
	1401-1402	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+	H&S Co Staff
ON CALL	209-212	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA	Col (Rein)
	301-304	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA	Col (Rein)
	305-308	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA	Col (Rein)
	309-312	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA	Col (Rein)
	401-404	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA	Col (Rein)

G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

I-9-D-2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Appendix 10 (Landing Plan 4, (HIGH SURF)) to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated

1. GENERAL

a. Annex B (Concept of Operation).

b. This is an alternate landing plan to be utilized when the hydrographic situation indicates landing by an amphibian vehicle is impractical (i.e. HIGH SURF). This plan calls for:

(1) Landing one (1) company on line by assault landing craft (LCM-8) and landing two (2) companies by helicopter.

(2) Any company designated the Reserve Company to be employed by helicopter or assault landing craft.

(3) One Platoon (rein) to act as a reaction force, designated by the Reserve Company.

2. LANDING DOCUMENTS. TABS A through D.



G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

TABS:

A - Assault Schedule

B - Landing Diagram

C - Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Assignment Table

D - Helicopter Employment and Assault Landing Table

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

TAB A (Assault Schedule) to Appendix 10 (Landing Plan 4, (HIGH SURF))  
 to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

BEACH

WAVE	TIME	CRAFT/VEHICLE	SERIAL	UNIT
1	H=Heur	5 LCM-8	126, 127 276, 277	Ce2(Rein) TankPlat(-)
ON CALL	Rpt. PCS H=Heur	1 LCU 2 LARC-5 1 LCM-8	301 376 278	SP Plat(-)(Rein) BMU(-), NBG TankPlat(-)

  
 G. H. POLAKOFF  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70.

I-10-A-1  
Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

TAB B (Landing Diagram) to Appendix 10 (Landing Plan 4, (HIGH SURF))  
 to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

H-Hour \_\_\_\_\_ Beach \_\_\_\_\_

LANDING DIAGRAM

Co2(Rein)

Wave 1	1-4 (8)	1-2 (8)	1-1* (8)	1-3 (8)	1-5 (8)
--------	------------	------------	-------------	------------	------------

LEGEND:

(8).....LCM-8  
 \*.....Wave Commander



G. H. POLAKOFF  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70.

I-10-B-1  
 Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

TAB C (Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Assignment Table) to Appendix 10 (Landing Plan 4, (HIGH SURF)) to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT	PERSONNEL	BOAT SPACE	FORMATION
LCM-8	1-1		
	XO, Co2	1	Column
	1stSqd, 3rdPlat, Co2	14	1-4
	2ndSqd, 3rdPlat, Co2	14	(8)
	3rdMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2	9	1-2
	PlatCmdr, 3rdPlat	1	(8)
	DetMedPlat, H&SCo	1	1-1
	1stSgt, Co2	1	(8)
	ChiefClerk, Co2	1	1-3
	AdminMan, Co2	1	(8)
	1 M48A3 Tank		1-5
		43	(8)
LCM-8	1-2		
	3rdSqd, 3rdPlat, Co2	14	
	PlatSgt, 3rdPlat, Co2	1	
	3rdAsltSec, WpnsPlat, Co2	7	
	PlatSgt, WpnsPlat, Co2	1	
	PoliceSgt, Co2	1	
	1stSqd, 1stPlat, Co2	14	
	PlatSgt, 1stPlat, Co2	1	
	NGFSpotTm	6	
	1 M48A3 Tank		
		45	
LCM-8	1-3		
	CO, Co2	1	
	2ndSqd, 1stPlat, Co2	14	
	3rdSqd, 1stPlat, Co2	14	
	PlatCmdr, 1stPlat, Co2	1	
	1stMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2	9	
	Secldr, AsltSec, WpnsPlat, Co2	1	
	1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2	7	
	1 M48A3 Tank		
		47	

I-10-C-1  
 Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

## LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT	PERSONNEL	BOAT SPACE	FORMATION
LCM-8	1-4		
	1stSqd, 2ndPlat, Co2	14	
	PlatSgt, 1stSqd, 2ndPlat, Co2	1	
	GySgt, Co2	1	
	DetMedPlat, H&SCo	2	
	FOTr, ArtyBtry	3	
	AdminMan, Co2	1	
	Msgr, Co2	1	
	DetCommPlat	1	
	60mmMtrSec, WpnsPlat, Co2	13	
	Secldr, MGSec, WpnsPlat, Co2	1	
	WpnsPlat, Co2	1	
	DetMedPlat, H&SCo	2	
	1 M48A3 Tank		
		41	
LCM-8	1-5		
	2ndSqd, 2ndPlat, Co2	13	
	3rdSqd, 2ndPlat, Co2	13	
	PlatCmdr, 2ndPlat, Co2	1	
	2ndMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2	9	
	2ndAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2	7	
	1 M48A3 Tank		
		43	

  
 G. H. POLAKOFF  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

I-10-C-2  
Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970Tab D (Helicopter Employment and Assault Landing Table) to Appendix 10 (Landing Plan 4, (HIGH SURF))  
to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan I-70

Time Zone: To be designated

## HELICOPTER EMPLOYMENT AND ASSAULT LANDING TABLE

Wave	HELICOPTER UNIT AND FLIGHT NO.	NO/TYPE A/C	FROM ORIGIN	TO LOAD	LOAD	LAUNCH	LAND	LZ	LS	TROOP UNIT OR EQUIPMENT
1	Spanish Fly									
	101-104	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L-	L-	L-HR			Co 1 (REIN)
	105-108	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L-	L-	L-HR			(REIN)
	109-112	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L-	L-	L-HR			(REIN)
2	201-204	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			(REIN)
	205-208	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Co 1 (REIN)
	209-212	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Co 4 (REIN)
3	301-304	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			(REIN)
	305-308	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			(REIN)
	309-312	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			(REIN)
4	401-404	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Co 4 (REIN)
	405-406	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			CmdGrp A
	801-804	4 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			81mmMTRPlat
	805-806	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			81mmMTRPlat
5	807-808	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			81mmMTRPlat
	809-810	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			81mmMORTplat
	901-904	4 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			106mm RR
	905-906	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			106mm RR
	107-108	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			CmdGrp B
6	1101-1104	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			An Aid Station
	1101-1102	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Flame Section
	1003-1006	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Comm Plat
	1007	1 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Serv Plat
	1008	1 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			Mt Drivers

I-10-D-1  
Ch1

SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

HELICOPTER EMPLOYMENT AND ASSAULT LANDING TABLE

WAVE	HELICOPTER UNIT AND FLIGHT NO.	NO/TYPE A/C	FROM ORIGIN	TO			LAUNCH	LANE	LZ	LS	TROOP UNIT OR EQUIPMENT
				LOAD	LOAD	LAUNCH					
7	907-908	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+			COMM VEH.
		"D"									
		4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+			COMM. PLT. VEH.
	1205-1208	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+			STAFF VEH.
											MT. VEH. 2/9
	1209-1210	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+			MT. VEH.
											H&S 2/9
8	1211-1212	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+			MT. VEH. 2/9
	1301-1304	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+			STAFF VEH.
											MT. VEH. 2/9
	1305-1308	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+			MT. VEH. 2/9
	1309-1310	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+			MT. VEH. 2/9
9	1311-1312	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+			MT. VEH. 2/9
	1401-1402	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+			H&S COMPANY & STAFF
ON CALL	409-412	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA			Co3 (Rein)
	501-504	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA			Co3 (Rein)
	505-508	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA			Co3 (Rein)
	509-512	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA			Co3 (Rein)
	601-604	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA			Co3 (Rein)



G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Appendix 11 (Landing Plan 5, (Helicopter Plan) to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

1. GENERAL

a. Annex B (Concept of Operation).

b. This is an alternate landing plan to be utilized when the tactical situation dictates heliborne assault. This plan calls for:

(1) Landing three (3) companies by heliborne assault.

(2) Any company to be designated the Reserve Company to be employed by heliborne assault.

(3) One platoon (rein) to act as a reaction force designated by the Reserve Company.

2. LANDING DOCUMENTS. TAB A.



G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

TAB:

A - Helicopter Employment and Assault Landing Table

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

L-11-1  
Ch 1

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

Tab A (Helicopter Employment and Assault Landing Table) to Appendix 11 (Landing Plan 5, (HELICOPTER PLAN)) to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated

HELICOPTER EMPLOYMENT AND ASSAULT LANDING TABLE

WAVE	UNIT AND FLIGHT NO.	NO./TYPE A/C	FROM ORIGIN	TO LOAD	TIME LOAD	LAUNCH	LAND	DESTINATION		TROOP UNIT OR EQUIPMENT
								LZ	IS	
<b>Spanish Fly</b>										
1	101-104	4CH-46	LPH	LPH	L-	L-	L-HR			Co I (Rein)
	105-108	4CH-46	LPH	LPH	L-	L-	L-HR			Co I (Rein)
	108-112	4CH-46	LPH	LPH	L-	L-	L-HR			Co I (Rein)
2	201-204	4CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Co I (Rein)
	205-208	4CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Co I (Rein)
	209-212	4CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Co 4 (Rein)
3	301-304	4CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Co 4 (Rein)
	305-308	4CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Co 4 (Rein)
	309-312	4CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Co 4 (Rein)
4	401-404	4CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Co 4 (Rein)
	405-406	2CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Cmd GRP A
	801-802	2CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			81mmMortPlat
	803-806	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			81mmMortPlat
5	807-810	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			81mmMortPlat
	409-412	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			Co 3 (Rein)
	501-504	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			Co 3 (Rein)
6	505-508	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			Co 3 (Rein)
	509-512	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			Co 3 (Rein)
	601-604	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			Co 3 (Rein)
7	407-408	2CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Cmd GRP B
	1101-1104	4CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Bn Aid Sta
	1001-1002	2CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Flame Sec
	907-908	2CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Comm Veh
	1003-1006	4CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			CommPlat, ServPlat
8	1007-1008	2CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			ServPlat, MTPplat
	901-904	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			106RR Plat
	905-906	2CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			106RR Plat
	1105-1106	2CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Driver, Co 1, Veh
	1107-1108	2CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Driver, Co 4, Veh

SECRET-NOFOR

## HELICOPTER EMPLOYMENT AND ASSAULT LANDING TABLE

WAVE	UNIT AND FLIGHT NO.	NO./TYPE A/C	FROM		TIME	DESTINATION		TROOP UNIT OR EQUIPMENT
			ORIGIN	TO		LOAD	LAUNCH	
9	1201-1204	4CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	COVeh, CofmVeh 2nd Flames
	1205-1207	3CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	VehBnXO, 3, 4
	1304	1CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	H&S, Veh
	Spanish Fly							
	1208	1CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	Col, Veh
	1211-1213	3CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	Co3, Veh
10	1305-1308	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	MT2/9
	1309-1312	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	MT2/9
	1401-1402	2CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	H&SCo, 2/9
ON CALL	605-608	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	TBA	TBA	TBA	Co2 (Rein)
	609-612	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	TBA	TBA	TBA	Co2 (Rein)
	701-704	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	TBA	TBA	TBA	Co2 (Rein)
	705-708	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	TBA	TBA	TBA	Co2 (Rein)
	709-712	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	TBA	TBA	TBA	Co2 (Rein)



G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Annex J (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Plan L-70

Ref: (a) CG FMFPAC Order P2000.1  
(b) 2nd Battalion, 9th Marines, Communications SOP  
(c) SLFALFA Communication-Electronics Instructions

Time Zone: To be designated

1. SITUATIONa. Enemy Forces

- (1) Annex C (Intelligence) and frag order for specific operation.
- (2) The enemy has the capability to
  - (a) Conduct radio interception
  - (b) Institute initiative~~d~~ception
  - (c) Salvage, repair, and use of discarded/damaged communication equipment especially dry cell batteries.
  - (d) Transform unsalvageable communication-electronics equipment into surprise firing devices.
  - (e) Insert deceptive traffic on any communication channel.
  - (f) Conduct extensive wire tapping to gain information.
  - (g) Ambush wire teams during installation and trouble shooting missions.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) Annex A (Task Organization)
- (2) Amphibious Ready Group ALFA (TG 76.4) provides communication and crypto guard for embarked landing force units during operations.
- (3) Amphibious Ready Group ALFA (TG 76.4) will provide ship board AM, SSB, FM communication equipment for use only by the landing force.

SECRET-NOFORN

(4) Command Posts(a) Afloat

- 1 CTG 79.4 USS OKINAWA LPH-3
- 2 HQ & SVC Co. USS OKINAWA LPH-3
- 3 Co. E USS DULUTH LPD-6
- 4 Co. F USS OKINAWA LPH-3
- 5 Co. G USS DULUTH LPH-6
- 6 Co. H USS OKINAWA LPH-3

(b) Ashore. All landing force units report command post locations when established.

2. MISSION

To provide communications-electronics support for the BLT during landing and subsequent operations ashore.

3. EXECUTION

- (a) Establish and maintain a troop message center afloat.
- (b) Commencing D-Day at H or L Hour, (-) 120 Minutes, whichever is earlier, guard landing force (LF) tactical nets land 2 as required. Companies and attached units monitor BLT TAC NET.
- (c) On order establish multi-channel intergrated wire/radio relay employing the MRC-62 ashore between the BLT and SLF ALFA (TB-79.4) afloat.
- (d) On order, establish KY-38 (Nestor-crypto system) employing the AN/MRC-109 ashore between the BLT and SLF ALFA (TG-79.4) afloat.
- (e) On order establish covered radio/teletype circuit between the BLT ashore and SLF ALFA (TG-79.4) afloat.

(f) Air Support Communication

- (1) Reference (a)

- (2) Appendix 1 (Radio Plan)

SECRET-NOFORN

(g) Artillery Communications

- (1) Reference (a)
- (2) Appendix-1 (Radio Plan)

(h) Naval Gunfire Communication

- (1) Reference (a)
- (2) Appendix-1 (Radio Plan)

(i) Shore Party Communication

- (1) Reference (a)
- (2) Appendix-1 (Radio Plan)

(j) Tank Platoon Communication

- (1) Reference (a)
- (2) Appendix-1 (Radio Plan)

(k) Recon Platoon Communication

- (1) Reference (b)
- (2) Appendix-1 (Radio Plan)

(l) Engineer Platoon Communication

- (1) Reference (b)
- (2) Appendix-1 (Radio Plan)

(m) Amtrac Platoon Communication

- (1) Reference (b)
- (2) Appendix-1 (Radio Plan)

(n) Coordinating Instructions

SECRET-NOFORN

(1) Communication Center

- (a) Reference (b) (Cryptographic Instructions)
- (b) All messages passed over teletype will use local time for Date-Time-Group.
- (c) Local time will be used for authentication.
- (d) SLF ALFA (TG-79.4) will release messages from the ship for subordinate commands in the event their own releasing officers are unavailable; r.e., during operations.

(2) Authentication, Numeral and Operational Codes

- (a) Reference (b) (Cryptographic Instruction)
- (b) KAC \_\_\_\_ (Effective edition) (Authentication) will be used within the SLF ALFA.
- (c) KAC \_\_\_\_ (Effective edition) (Numeral code) will be used within SLF ALFA.
- (d) KAC \_\_\_\_ (Effective edition) (Operational code) will be used within SLF ALFA.

(3) Radio

- (a) Call signs and frequencies in accordance with effective COI.
- (b) Radio nets in accordance with Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).
- (c) Radio silence, when imposed, will be lifted by the CATF.
- (d) Radio tests will be conducted only when necessary.
- (e) Commence guarding assigned circuits at H/L Hour(-) 120 minutes.
- (f) SLF ALFA (TG 79.4) net control on landing force (LF) Tactical Nets 1 and 2.

SECRET-NOFORN

(g) During the float phase no antennas will be erected unless upon order of the Communications Officer.

(h) All messages will use Local Time. Local time to be designated.

(4) Radio Relay. Appendix 3 (Radio Relay Plan).

(5) Wire

(a) Appendix 4 (Wire Plan). On order, establish wire link to subordinate and attached units.

(b) Appendix 5 (Telephone Directory). Be prepared to draft a telephone directory for the afloat phase.

(6) Visual Communications

(a) In accordance with effective COI.

(b) All visual signals employed for air-ground coordination must be confirmed by voice radio communications.

(7) Interference and Jamming

Appendix 6 (Interference and Jamming)

(8) Messenger Service. Helicopter landing sites, message drops, and pick-ups points will be marked in accordance with Reference (c).

#### 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Administrative Plan 1-70

b. Provide dry cell battery support to the SIF and attached units.

c. Land with sufficient supplies to support operations ashore for 48 hours. Replenishment to be on a daily basis on request.

d. Battery Storage BB-451/U charging will be accomplished by the BLT aboard the LFH for SIF units afloat and ashore.

SECRET-NOFORN

- e. All expended dry cell batteries will be returned to the LPH.
- f. Second echelon maintenance will available aboard the LPH.
- g. A limited Second Echelon capability will exist with the BLT ashore.



G.H. POLAKOFF

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

APPENDIXES: 1 - Radio Plan  
2 - Radio Call Signs  
3 - Radio Relay Plan  
4 - Wire Plan  
5 - Telephone Directory  
6 - Interference and Jamming

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to Annex J Communications-Electronics to  
Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated

1. The radio plan will be published at a later date in accordance with  
reference (b).

  
G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

J-1-1

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Appendix 2 (Radio Call Signs) to Annex J (Communications-Electronics) to  
Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated

1. Call signs will be issued at a later date.



G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

J-2-1

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Appendix 3 (Radio Relay Plan) to Annex J (Communications-Electronics) to  
Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated

1. The LPH is designated terminal "A".

2. Channelization as follows:

- a. Common user
- b. FSGQ-To-SACC
- c. S-3 to SLF-3
- d. S-4 to TaeLog/TTY Supervised

3. Frequencies: To be published at a later date.



G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

J-3-1

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Appendix 4 (Wire Plan) to Annex J (Communications-Electronics) to  
Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated

1. The wire plan is to be published as required for operations ashore.

*G.H. Polakoff*

G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

J-4-1

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Appendix 5 (Telephone Directory) to Annex J (Communications-Electronics) to  
Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated

1. The Telephone directory will be published as required for operations  
ashore and afloat.



G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

J-5-1

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Appendix 6 (Interference and Jamming) to Annex J (COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

1. Report all interference and jamming to this headquarters by courier.
2. Never acknowledge on the air that jamming is effective.
3. Attempt to work through the jamming.
4. Report in accordance with the following format:
  - a. Unit reporting (Use voice call sign).
  - b. Type of interference (Bag pipes, continuous tone, interrupted tone, voice, excessive background noise, etc).
  - c. Coordinates of units being jammed or interfered with.
  - d. Frequency (Do not give designation).
  - e. Type of equipment being jammed.
  - f. Effectiveness (Total, Partial, None).

*G. H. Polakoff*  
G. H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NOFORN

Annex K (Reports) to Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated

1. GENERAL. This Annex contains instructions for the submission of the Operational Reports required by CTG 79.4 and BLT 2/9.

2. REQUIRED REPORTS

<u>REPORT</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>REMARKS/REFERENCE</u>
a. INTSUM	BLT	CTG 79.4	Commencing at H Plus 4 covering the previous 4 hours and every 6 hours thereafter	Appendix 1 this Annex
b. SITREP	BLT	CTG 79.4	Commencing at H plus 4 covering the previous 4 hours and every 6 hours thereafter	Appendix 2 this Annex, when under OPCON CTG 79 or 8th "in-country" units Use TAB A when under OPCON CTF 79.
c. SPOT REPORT	BLT	CTG 79.4	As occurring	Appendix 3 this Annex
d. AFTER ACTION REPORT	BLT	CTG 79.4	5 days after completion of operation	Appendix 4 this Annex
e. JAMMING	BLT	CTG 79.4	As occurring	Appendix 6 as Annex J
f. SHELL REP MORT REP BOMB REP	BLT	CTG 79.4	As occurring	Appendix 5 this Annex
g. CASUALTY REPORTS	BLT	CTG 79.4	As occurring	See 79.4 Casualty Reporting SOP
h. MUSTER REP	BLT	CTG 79.4	Upon Re-embarkation after operations ashore	MSG RPT MEF 05710.1A

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San FRANCisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

SECRET-NOFORN

<u>REPORT</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>REMARKS/REFERENCE</u>
i. CIVIC ACTION	BLT	CTG 79.4	Daily	MSG RPT I MEF 05710.1A
j. MAJOR ORDNANCE Engr. Equip lost Damage Rpt.	BLT	CTG 79.4	As occurring	Appendix 6 this Annex Minefield Layouts-TAB's A&B
k. SUPPLIES EXPENDED	BLT	CTG 79.4	24 hours after completion of operation	
l. L FORM ISSUED	BLT	CTG 79.4	Daily by 2000 as of 1800	List by class of supplies by ship. For class V give DODAC & no. of rds.
m. EQUIPMENT STATUS REPORT	BLT	CTG 79.4	Daily by 1800 as of 1600	Rpt. status of combt essential equip as listed in BrigO 4000.1A
n. DUMP STATUS RPT. SF	BLT	CTG 79.4	Daily by 1800 as of 1600	Rpt. status of classes of supplies on hand. Submit only when LSA is est. ashore from assets afloat.
o. LOAD/UNLOAD STATUS RPT.	EMB unit Cmdr	BLT/CTF 79	As required	FMFPacO p4600.1--info CTG 79.4
p. INITIAL L FORM INSP. RPT.	EMB unit Cmdr	CG FMFPac	Within 96 hours after embarkation	FMFPacO 4600.3/TG 79.4 O P0500.1 Neg Rpt. Req. Info & COMPHIBPAC; COMPHIBFORSEVENTHFLT; CG, I MEF; CTG 76.4; 3d FSR; BLT 2/9; CO of ship
q. STATUS OF L FORM RPT.	EMB unit Cmdr	CG FMFPac	As occurring	FMFPacO 4600.3/TG 79.4 O P0500.1 Submit any time L form is damaged or becomes unservicable. Info; CG, I MEF: CTG 76.4 CTG 79.4; CO, 3d FSR; BLT 2/9; CO of ship
r. FINAL L FORM INSP RPT.	EMB unit Cmdr	Upon Comp of deploy	As occurring	Same as for initial L form Inspection Report.

## DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOPORN

REPORTFROM      TO      TIMEREMARKS/REFERENCEb. RPT OF SHIPBOARD  
ACCOMMODATIONS &  
SPACES EMBARKEDMB unit  
ChairUpon Comp  
or deploy

As occurring

FMFPaO Pl.600.1 (Letter Format)  
Copy to CIO 79.Jt. SMALL UNIT ACT-  
IVITY IN MAJOR  
OPERATIONS

BLT

CIO 79.J

Daily; covering period  
from 0001 to 2400Appendix 7 this Annex.  
Required only when OPLAN  
to CIO 79 or CIO 79.J

  
G.H. POLLOCK  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

Appendix 1 - INTSUM  
 2 - STRREP  
 3 - SPOTREP  
 4 - AFTER ACTION REPORT  
 5 - SMALL REPMORT REP/BOMB RD  
 6 - MAJOR ORDNANCE/ENGINEER EQUIPMENT LOSS/DAMAGE REPORT  
 7 - SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN MAJOR OPERATIONS

DISTRIBUTION: Annex 2 (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NOPORN

X-3

SECRET-NOPORN

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

Appendix 1 (Intelligence Summary) to Annex K (Reports) to Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated

1. Report Title.

Intelligence Summary.

2. Format (Message)

a. Issuing unit and INTSUM number.

b. Local date/time group for reporting period.

c. Summary of enemy activity.

(1) Ground activity.

(2) Air activity (if applicable).

(a) Air.

(b) Anti-Air.

(3) Secondary explosions.

(4) Other.

(a) Counterintelligence.

(b) (Use this and subsequent sub-paragraphs for new enemy tactics, techniques, etc. Use a sub-paragraph heading for each).

d. Enemy personnel and equipment losses.

(1) KIA by: KBGF(Kill by ground forces)/KBAF(Kill by air forces)/KBA (Kill by artillery)/KBMA(Kill by Marine air)/ TOTAL

KBGF/KBAF/KBA/KBMA/TOTAL

(2) Confirmed.

	<u>Captives</u>	<u>Ralliers</u>	<u>Suspects</u>
--	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

(4) Enemy equipment destroyed or captured:

(a) Weapons.

SECRET-NOFORN

(b) Equipment.

(c) Facilities.

(d) Other.

e. New Obstacles and Barriers.

(1) Within the AO.

(2) Lines of Communication.

f. Administrative activities. ( Including information on enemy logistics, infiltration routes, lines of communication, morale, etc).

g. New identifications.

(1) Units.

(2) Personalities.

(3) Weapons.

h. Enemy movement.

(1) Movements.

(2) Locations.

i. Weather and terrain conditions.

(1) Weather. (As detailed as possible)

(2) Terrain. (Within the unit AO)

j. Brief discussion of capabilities and vulnerabilities.

k. Conclusions.

l. Number of incidents or Nationals volunteering information.

m. Other.

n. Late entry.

NOTE: Paragraph headings are transmitted. Only the letter corresponding to the paragraph heading is used, plus the information.

Paragraphs which cannot be completed or are not applicable will be omitted in the transmission of the report.

SECRET-NOFORN

4. Classification of the report may be warranted and may be used when the originator considers prevailing conditions require such action.



G.H. POLAKOFF

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

K-1-3

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Appendix 2 (Situation Report BLT 2/9) to Annex K (Reports) to  
Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated.

1. REPORT TITLE

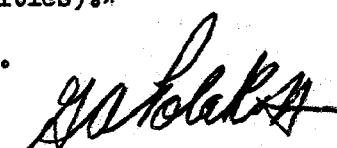
Situation Report

2. FORMAT

Message

- a. Unit Location
- b. Summary (brief description of activities during reporting period).
- c. Contacts. \*
- d. Significant Events.
- e. Casualties.\*
  - (1) During period;
    - (a) Friendly.
    - (b) Enemy.
  - (2) Cumulative;
    - (a) Friendly.
    - (b) Enemy.
- f. Civic action (brief description of activities).\*
- g. Plans (Intentions for future operations).

\*(OMIT IF NEGATIVE)



G.H. POLAKOFF

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

Tab A-- Situation Report BLT 2/9

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET\_NOFOR

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Appendix 8 (Landing Plan 2, (Narrow Beach) to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

1. GENERAL

a. Annex B (Concept of Operation).

b. This plan is an alternate plan to be utilized when the tactical situation dictates landing on a beach with narrow lateral frontage. This plan calls for:

(1) Landing two (2) companies in column by amphibian vehicle and assault landing craft and one (1) company by helicopter, Reserve Company by helicopter or assault landing craft.

(2) One (1) reinforced platoon to act as a reaction force designated by the Reserve Company.

2. LANDING DOCUMENTS. TABS A through D.



G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

TABS:

A - Assault Schedule

B - Landing Diagram

C - Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Assignment Table

D - Helicopter Employment and Assault Landing Table

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

I-8-1

Ch 1

SECRET\_NOFOR

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

TAB A (Assault Schedule) to Appendix 8 (Landing Plan 2, (NARROW BEACH))  
 to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

---

BEACH

---

WAVE	TIME	CRAFT/VEHICLE	SERIAL	UNIT
1	H-Hour	5 LVTP 1 LVTC-1	126	AsltPlat, Co2(Rein); AmtracPlat(-)(Rein)
2	H+5 Min	5 LVTP	127	Co2(-)(Rein); AmtracPlat(-)(Rein)
3	H+10 Min	5 LCM-8 276, 277	151, 152 276, 277	Co3(Rein) TankPlat(-)
4	H+15 Min	2 LARC-5	376	BMU(-), NBG
FREEBOAT		1 LCM-6	253	CMD GRP "A"
ON CALL WAVES:				
Report PCS at H-Hour		1 LCM-8 1 LCU	278 301	TankPlat(-) SPPlat(-)

---

*G. H. Polakoff*  
 G. H. POLAKOFF  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

I-8-A-1  
Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

TAB B (Landing Diagram) to Appendix 8 (Landing Plan 2, (Narrow Beach)) to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

H-Hour \_\_\_\_\_ Beach \_\_\_\_\_

AsltPlateCo2(-) (Rein) and AntracPlat(-)

Wave 1	1-1	1-2	1-3*	1-4	1-5	1-6
H-Hour	X	X	C	X	X	X

Co2(-)Rein) and AntracPlat(-)

Wave 2	2-1	2-2	2-3*	2-4	2-5
H+5 min	X	X	X	X	X

Wave 3	3-1	3-2	3-1	3-3	3-5
H+10 min	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)

BMU (-), NBC

Wave 4	4-2	4-1*
H+15 min	(L)	(L)

LEGEND:

- C.....LVTC-1
- X.....LVTP
- (8)....LGM-8
- \*.....Wave Commander
- I.....LARC-5

  
 G. H. POLAKOFF  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

I-8-B-1  
 Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET\_NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

TAB C (Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Assignment Table) to  
 Appendix 8 (Landing Plan 2, (NARROW BEACH)) to Annex I (Landing  
 Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT		BOAT	SPACE	FORMATION
LVTP-5 1-1	PltSgt, 1stPlt, Co2 1stSqd, 1stPlt, Co2 1stTm, 1stMGSqd, WpnsPlt, Co2 SqdLdr, 1stMGSqd, WpnsPlt, Co2 1stTm, 1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlt, Co2 Corpsman	1 14 4 1 3 1	<u>24</u>	Column 1-1 X 1-2 X 1-3 C
LVTP-5 1-2	PltCmdr, 1stPlt, Co2 2ndSqd, 1stPlt, Co2 Msgr, 1stPlt, Co2 2ndTm, 1stMGSqd, WpnsPlt, Co2 SqdLdr, 1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlt, Co2 Corpsman 2ndTm, 1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlt, Co2	1 14 1 4 1 1	<u>25</u>	1-4 X 1-5 X 1-6 X
LVTC-1 1-3	Co, Co2 DetCommPlat, H&SCo DetFOTm; ArtyBtry DetFOTm, 81Plat, H&SCo GySgt, Co2 WpnsPlatCmdr NGFSptTm	1 1 3 2 1 1 6	<u>15</u>	
LVTP-5 1-4	PlatGuide, 1stPlat, Co2 3rdSqd, 1stPlat, Co2 Corpsman SqdLdr, 2ndMGSqd, WpnsPlt, Co2 1stTm, 2ndMGSqd, WpnsPlt, Co2 1stTm, 2ndAsltSqd, WpnsPlt, Co2	1 14 1 1 4 3	<u>24</u>	

I-8-C-1  
Ch 1

SECRET\_NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

## LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT	PERSONNEL	BOAT SPACE	FORMATION
LVTP-5 1-5	PlatSgt, 2ndPlat, Co2 1stSqd, 2ndPlat, Co2 SqdLdr, 2ndAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 2ndTm, 2ndMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 2ndTm, 2ndAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 Msgr, 2ndPlat, Co2 Corpsman	1 14 1 4 3 1 1 <hr/> 25	
LVTP-5 1-6	PlatCmdr, 2ndPlat, Co2 2ndSqd, 2ndPlat, Co2 3rdSqd, 2ndPlat, Co2 Corpsman	1 14 14 1 <hr/> 30	
LVTP-5 2-1	PlatSgt, 3rdPlat, Co2 1stSqd, 3rdPlat, Co2 LWIC, 2/106RR Driver, 106RR Gunner, 106RR	1 14 12 1 1 <hr/> 29	Column 2-1 X 2-2 X 2-3 X
LVTP-5 2-2	PlatCmdr, 3rdPlat, Co2 Msgr, 3rdPlat, Co2 PlatSgt, WpnsPlat, Co2 2ndSqd, 3rdPlat, Co2 AGunner, 106RR AmmoMan, 106RR	1 1 1 14 1 1 <hr/> 19	2-4 X 2-5 X
LVTP-5 2-3	XO, Co2 1stSgt, Co2 AdminMan, Co2 DetScouts, H&SCo 1stTm, 3rdMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 1stTm, 3rdAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 SqdLdr, 3rdAsltSqdWpnsPlat, Co2 MCSecLdr, WpnsPlat, Co2 Corpsman	1 1 2 2 4 3 1 1 1 <hr/> 16	

I-8-C-2  
Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

## LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT	PERSONNEL	BOAT SPACE	FORMATION
LVTP-5 2-4	PlatGuide, 3rdPlat, Co2 3rdSqd, 3rdPlat, Co2 2ndTm, 3rdMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 2ndTm, 3rdAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 Chief Clerk, Co2 SqdLdr, 3rdMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 AsltSecLdr, WpnsPlat, Co2	1 14 4 3 1 1 1 1	<u>25</u>
LVTP 5 2-5	Sec, Ldr, 106RR LWIC, w/106RR Gunner, 106RR AGunner, 106RR AmmoMan, 106RR Driver, 106RR AdminMan, Co2 PlatGuide, 3rdPlat, Co2 Corpsman	1 12 1 1 1 1 2 1 1	<u>21</u>
LCM-8 3-1	M48A3, 1 1stSqd, 1stPlat, Co3 2ndSqd, 1stPlat, Co3 1stMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3 PlatCmdr, 1stPlat, Co3 PlatMsgr, 1stPlat, Co3 PlatGuide, 1stPlat, Co3 AsltTmB, 1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3 AsltSqdLdr, 1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3 Corpsman	14 14 9 1 1 1 1 3 1 1	<u>45</u>
LCM-8 3-2	M48A3, 1 3rdSqd, 1stPlat, Co3 1stSqd2ndPlat, Co3 AsltTmA, 1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3 AsltSecLdr, WpnsPlat, Co3 2ndAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3 PlatSgt, 1stPlat, Co3 PlatSgt, 2ndPlat, Co3 PlatMsgr, 2ndPlat, Co3 Corpsman	14 14 3 1 1 1 1 1 1	<u>43</u>

I-8-C-3  
Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

## LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT	PERSONNEL	BOAT SPACE	FORMATION
LCM-8	3-3		
	M48A3, 1		
	2ndSqd, 2ndPlat, Co3	14	Column
	3rdSqd, 2ndPlat, Co3	14	3-4
	PlatCmdr, 2ndPlat, Co3	1	(8)
	PlatGuide, 2ndPlat, Co3	1	3-2
	Co, Co3	1	(8)
	CoMagr, Co3	1	3-1
	DetFOTm, ArtyBtry	2	(8)
	DetFOTm, 81mmMtr, H&SCo	3	3-3
	1stSgt, Co3	1	(8)
	PlatCmdr, WpnsPlat, Co3	1	3-5
	DetCommPlat, H&SCo	3	(8)
	Magr, WpnsPlat, Co3	1	
		<u>43</u>	
LCM-8	3-4		
	M48A3, 1		
	ZO, Co3	1	
	1stSqd, 3rdPlat, Co3	14	
	MtrSecWpnsPlat, Co3	12	
	MtrSecldr, WpnsPlat, Co3	1	
	ChiefClerk, Co3	1	
	AdminClerk, Co3	1	
	SupplySgt, Co3	1	
	GySgt, Co3	1	
	PlatSgt, 3rdPlat, Co3	1	
	PlatSgt, WpnsPlat, Co3	1	
	3rdAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3	1	
	MGTmB, 3rdMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3	4	
	Sqdldr, 3rdMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3	1	
		<u>46</u>	
LCM-8	3-5		
	M48A3, 1		
	2ndSqd, 3rdPlat, Co3	14	
	3rdSqd, 3rdPlat, Co3	14	
	MGTmB, 3rdMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3	4	
	2ndMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3	9	
	PlatCmdr, 3rdPlat, Co3	1	
	PlatMagr, 3rdPlat, Co3	1	
	PlatGuide, 3rdPlat, Co3	1	
	MGSecldr, WpnsPlat, Co3	1	
	Corpsman	1	
		<u>46</u>	

I-8-C-4  
Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

## LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT	PERSONNEL	BOAT SPACE	FORMATION
LARC-5	4-1	BMU(-), NRG	<u>8</u> <u>8</u> Column 4-1 (L)
LARC-5	4-2	BMU(-), NRG	<u>8</u> <u>8</u> 4-2 (L)

*G. H. Polakoff*  
G. H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

I-8-C-5  
Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

TAB D (Helicopter Employment and Assault Landing Table) to Appendix 8 (Landing Plan 2, (NARROW BEACH) to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated

## HELICOPTER EMPLOYMENT AND ASSAULT LANDING TABLE

Wave	HELICOPTER UNIT AND FLIGHT NO.	NO/TYPE A/C	FROM ORIGIN	TO	LOAD	LOAD	LAUNCH	LAND	DESTINATION	TROOP UNIT OR EQUIPMENT
1	Spanish Fly									
	101-104	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L-	L-	L-	L-HR	Ce 1 (Rein)	
	105-108	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L-	L-	L-	L-HR	Ce 1 (Rein)	
	109-112	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L-	L-	L-	L-HR	Ce 1 (Rein)	
2	201-204	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+	Ce 1 (Rein)	
	205-208	4 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	L+	Ce 1 (Rein)	
	801-804	4 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	L+	81mmMtrPlat	
3	805-808	4 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	L+	81mmMtrPlat	
	809-810	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	L+	81mmMtrPlat	
	1001-1002	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+	Flame Sec	
	1003-1006	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+	Comm Plat	
4	1007	1 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+	Serv Plat	
	407-408	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+	CmdGrp B	
	1101-1104	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+	BAS	
	1008	1 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+	MT Driver	
	901-904	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+	106mm RR	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

I-8-D-1

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

## HELICOPTER EMPLOYMENT AND ASSAULT LANDING TABLE

WAVE	HELICOPTER UNIT AND FLIGHT NO.	NO./TYPE A/C	FROM ORIGIN	TO LOAD	TIME			TROOP UNIT OR EQUIPMENT
					LOAD	LAUNCH	LAND	
5	1208-1210	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	Ce2 Veh.
	1211-1212	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	Ce3 Veh.
	1201-1202	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	Co Veh.
	1301	1 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	Ce3
	1302	1 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	Co2
	1205-1206	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	XO Veh. Bn3 Veh.
6	1203-1204	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	Flames
	1207	1 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	Bn4
	1105-1106	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	MT VEH 2/9
	1208	1 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	MT VEH 2/9
	1304-1307	4 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	MT VEH 2/9
	1308-1309	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	MT VEH 2/9
7	1310-1312	3 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	MT VEH 2/9
	1401-1402	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	H&S Co Staff
ON CALL	209-213	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA	Co4 (Rein)
301-304	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA	Co4 (Rein)	
305-308	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA	Co4 (Rein)	
309-312	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA	Co4 (Rein)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

HELICOPTER EMPLOYMENT AND ASSAULT LANDING TABLE

HELICOPTER UNIT AND WAVE	NO/TYPE FLIGHT NO. ON CALL 401-404	FROM A/C	TO ORIGIN	TIME LOAD	TIME LOAD	LAUNCH	LAND	DESTINATION	TROOP UNIT OR EQUIPMENT
		4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA		Cel4 (Rein)



G.H. POLAKOFF

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

I-8-D-3

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Appendix 9 (Landing Plan 3, (WIDE BEACH) to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

1. GENERAL

a. Annex B (Concept of Operation)

b. This is an alternate landing plan to be utilized when the tactical situation dictates landing on a beach with a wide lateral frontage. This plan calls for:

(1) Landing Two (2) companies on line by amphibian vehicle and assault landing craft and one (1) company by helicopter.

(2) Any company designated the Reserve Company to be employed by assault landing craft or helicopter.

(3) One (1) platoon (rein) to act as a reaction force designated by the Reserve Company.

2. LANDING DOCUMENTS. TABS A through D.



G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

TABS:

A - Assault Schedule

B - Landing Diagram

C - Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Assignment Table

D - Helicopter Employment and Assault Landing Table

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

I-9-1  
Ch 1

SECRET NOFORN

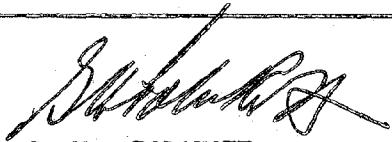
SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

TAB A (Assault Schedule) to Appendix 9 (Landing Plan 3, (Wide Beach))  
 to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

BEACH				
WAVE	TIME	CRAFT/VEHICLE	SERIAL	UNIT
1	H-Hour	10-LVTP-5 1 LVTC-1	126 151	AsltPlat <sup>s</sup> , Co2(Rein) & Co3(Rein), AmtracPlat (Rein)
2	H+5 min	5 LCM-8	127 152 276 277	ResPlat, Co2(-)(Rein) ResPlat, Co3(-)(Rein) TankPlat(-)
3	H+13 min	2 LARC-5	376	EMU(-), NBC
FreeBoat		1 LCM-6	253	CMD GRP "A"
ON CALL	Rpt at PCS at H-Hour	1 LCM-8 1 LCU	278 301	TankPlat(-) SPPlat(-)

  
 G. H. POLAKOFF

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

I-9-A-1  
 Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

TAB B (Landing Diagram) to Appendix 9 (Landing Plan 3, (Wide Beach))  
 to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

H-Hour \_\_\_\_\_ Beach \_\_\_\_\_

AsltPltsCo2,AsltPltsCo3,AmtracPlat(Rein)

Wave 1	1-1	1-2	1-3	1-4	1-5*	1-6	1-7	1-8	1-9	1-10	1-11
H-Hour	X	X	X	X	C	X	X	X	X	X	X

ResPlatCo2(-)(Rein),ResPlatCo3(-)(Rein),TankPlat(-)

Wave 2	2-4	2-2	2-1*	2-3	2-5
H+5 min	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)

BMU(-),NBG

Wave 3	3-2	3-1*
H+13 min	(L)	(L)

LEGEND:

C.....LVTC-1  
 X.....LVTP  
 (8).....LCM-8  
 \*.....Wave Commander  
 L.....LARC

*G. H. Polakoff*  
 G. H. POLAKOFF  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

I-9-B-1  
 Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

TAB C (Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Assignment Table) to  
 Appendix 9 (Landing Plan 3, (WIDE BEACH)) to Annex I (Landing Plan)  
 to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT	PERSONNEL	BOAT SPACE	FORMATION
LVTP-5 1-1	PltSgt, 1stPlt, Co2 1stSqd, 1stPlt, Co2 1stTm, 1stMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 SqdLdr, 1stMGSqdWpnsPlat, Co2 1stTm, 1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 Corpsman	1 14 4 1 3 1	<u>Column</u> 1-1 X 1-2 X 1-3 X 1-4
LVTP-5 1-2	PlatCmdr, 1stPlat, Co2 2ndSqd, 1stPlat, Co2 Msgr, 1stPlat, Co2 2dTm, 1stMGSqdWpnsPlat, Co2 SqdLdr, 1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 Corpsman 2dTm, 1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2	1 14 1 4 1 1 3	X 1-5 C 1-6 X 1-7 X 1-8
LVTP-5 1-3	PlatGuide, 1stPlat, Co2 3rdSqd, 1stPlat, Co2 Corpsman SqdLdr, 2ndMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 1stTm, 2ndMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 1stTm, 2ndAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2	1 14 1 1 4 3	1-9 X 1-10 X 1-11 X
LVTP-5 1-4	PlatSgt, 2ndPlat, Co2 1stSqd, 2ndPlat, Co2 SqdLdr, 2ndAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 2ndTm, 2ndMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 2ndTm, 2ndAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 Msgr, 2ndPlat, Co2 Corpsman	1 14 1 4 3 1 1	1 14 X 1-4 X 1-5 C 1-6 X 1-7 X 1-8 X 1-9 X 1-10 X 1-11 X

I-9-C-1  
Ch1

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

## LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT	PERSONNEL	BOAT	SPACE	FORMATION
LVTC-1 1-5	CO, Co2 DetCommPlat, H&SCo DetFOTm, ArtyBtry DetFOTm, 81Plat, H&SCo GySgt, Co2 WpnsPlatCmdr NGFSptTm	1 1 3 2 1 1 6		<u>15</u>
LVTP-5 1-6	PlatCmdr, 2dPlat, Co2 2dSqd, 2ndPlat, Co2 3dSqd, 2ndPlat, Co2 Corpsman	1 14 14 1		<u>30</u>
LVTP-5 1-7	PlatCmdr, 1stPlat, Co3 PlatGuide, 1stPlat, Co3 1stSqd, 1stPlat, Co3 PlatMsgr, 1stPlat, Co3 Corpsman, 1stPlat, Co3 1stFT, 1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlt, Co3 1stFT, 1stMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3 SqdLdr, 1stMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3 1stFT, 2ndSqd, 1stPlat, Co3 2ndFT, 2ndSqd, 1stPlat, Co3	1 1 14 1 1 3 4 1 4 4		<u>34</u>
LVTP-5 1-8	PltSgt, 1stPlat, Co3 3rdSqd, 1stPlat, Co3 2ndFT, 1stMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3 PltMsgr, 1stPlat, Co3 2ndFT, 1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3 Corpsman, 1stPlat, Co3 SqdLdr, 1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3 3rdFT, 2ndSqd, 1stPlat, Co3 SqdLdr, 2ndSqd, 1stPlat, Co3 Grenadier, 2ndSqd, 1stPlat, Co3 SecLdr, AsltSecWpnsPlat, Co3	1 14 4 1 3 1 1 4 1 1 1		<u>32</u>

I-9-C-2  
Ch1

SECRET-NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET - NOFORN

LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

I-9-C-3  
Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

## LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT	PERSONNEL	BOAT SPACE	FORMATION
LCM-8	2-2		
	XO, Co2	1	
	1stSgt, Co2	1	
	AdminMan, Co2	2	
	1stTm, 3rdMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2	4	
	1stTm, 3rdAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2	3	
	SqdLdr, 3rdAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2	1	
	MGSecLdr, WpnsPlat, Co2	1	
	Corpsman	1	
	PlatGuide, 3rdPlatCo2	1	
	2ndTm, 3rdMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2	4	
	2ndTm, 3rdAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2	3	
	ChiefClerk, Co2	1	
	SqdLdr, 3rdMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2	1	
	AsltSecLdr, WpnsPlat, Co2	1	
	AdminMan, Co2	2	
	PlatGuide, 3rdPlat, Co2	1	
	Corpsman	1	
	1 M48A3 Tank		
		29	
LCM-8	2-3		
	XO, Co3	1	
	Corpsman, WpnsPlat, Co3	1	
	ChiefClerk, Co3	1	
	AdminClerk, Co3	2	
	Supply, Sgt, Co3	1	
	3rdSqd, 3rdPlat, Co3	14	
	Corpsman3rdPlat, Co3	2	
	3rdAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co3	7	
	PlatSgt, WpnsPlat, Co3	1	
	3rd60mmMtrSec, WpnsPlat, Co3	4	
	SecLdr, 60mmMtrSec, WpnsPlat, Co3	1	
	1 M48A3 Tank		
		35	
LCM-8	2-4		
	PlatCmdr, 3rdPlat, Co3	1	
	RightGuide, 3rdPlat, Co3	1	
	PlatSgt, 3rdPlat, Co3	1	
	1stSqd, 3rdPlat, Co3	14	
	2ndSqd, 3rdPlat, Co3	14	
	Mgrs	1	
	1 M48A3 Tank		
		32	

I-9-C-4  
Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

## LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT	PERSONNEL	BOAT SPACE	FORMATION
LCM-8	2-5	1stSgt,Co3 PlatSgt,3rdPlat,Co2 3rdSqd,3rdPlat,Co2 3rdMGSqd,WpnsPlat,Co3 Msgt 1 M48A3 Tank	1 1 14 9 1 <hr/> 26
LARC-5	3-1	BMU(-),NBG	<hr/> 8 <hr/> 8 3-1 (L)
LARC-5	3-2	BMU(-),NBG	<hr/> 8 <hr/> 8 3-2 (L)

*G. H. Polakoff*  
G. H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan I-70

I-9-C-5  
Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970TAB D (Helicopter Employment and Assault Table) to Appendix 9 (Landing Plan 3,  
(Wide Beach)) to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated

## HELICOPTER EMPLOYMENT AND ASSAULT LANDING TABLE

WAVE	UNIT AND FLIGHT NO.	NO./TYPE A/C	FROM ORIGIN	TO LOAD	TIME			DESTINATION	TROOP UNIT OR EQUIPMENT
					LOAD	LAUNCH	LAND		
1	Spanish Fly 4	CH-46	LPH	LPH	L-	L-	L-		CoI (Rein)
	101-104								
	105-108	4	CH-46	LPH	LPH	L-	L-		CoI (Rein)
	109-112	4	CH-46	LPH	LPH	L-	L-		CoI (Rein)
2	201-204	4	CH-46	LPH	LPH	L-	L-		CoI (Rein)
	205-208	4	CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+		CoI (Rein)
	801-804	4	CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+		81mmMrtPlat
3	805-808	4	CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+		81mmMrtPlat
	809-810	2	CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+		81mmMrtPlat
	1001-1002	2	CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+		Flame Sec
	1003-1006	4	CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+		CommPlat
4	1007	1	CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+		ServPlat
	407-408	2	CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+		CmdGrp "B"
	1101-1104	4	CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+		BAS
	1008	1	CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+		MT Driver
	901-904	4	CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+		106mm RR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

I-9-D-1  
Ch1

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET NOFORN

## HELICOPTER EMPLOYMENT AND ASSAULT LANDING TABLE

WAVE	HELICOPTER UNIT AND FLIGHT NO.	NO./TYPE A/C	FROM ORIGIN	TO	TIME		DESTINATION	TROOP UNIT OR EQUIPMENT	
					LOAD	LOAD	LAUNCH	LAND	
5	1208-1210	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	L+	Co2 Veh.
	1211-1212	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	L+	Co3 Veh.
	1201-1202	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+	Co Veh.
	1301	1 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	L+	Co3
	1302	1 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	L+	Co2
	1205-1206	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+	XO Veh. Bn 3 Veh.
6	1203-1204	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+	Flames
	1207	1 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+	Bn 4
	1105-1106	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	L+	MT VEH 2/9
	1208	1 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+	MT VEH 2/9
	1304-1307	4 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	L+	MT VEH 2/9
	1308-1309	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	L+	MT VEH 2/9
7	1310-1312	3 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	L+	MT VEH 2/9
	1401-1402	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+	H&S Co Staff
ON CALL	209-212	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA	Col (Rein)
	301-304	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA	Col (Rein)
	305-308	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA	Col (Rein)
	309-312	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA	Col (Rein)
	401-404	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA	Col (Rein)

G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

I-9-D-2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

Appendix 10 (Landing Plan 4, (HIGH SURF)) to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated

1. GENERAL

a. Annex B (Concept of Operation).

b. This is an alternate landing plan to be utilized when the hydrographic situation indicates landing by an amphibian vehicle is impractical (i.e. HIGH SURF). This plan calls for:

(1) Landing one (1) company on line by assault landing craft (LCM-8) and landing two (2) companies by helicopter.

(2) Any company designated the Reserve Company to be employed by helicopter or assault landing craft.

(3) One Platoon (rein) to act as a reaction force, designated by the Reserve Company.

2. LANDING DOCUMENTS. TABS A through D.



G.H. POLAKOFF  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

TABS:

A - Assault Schedule

B - Landing Diagram

C - Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Assignment Table

D - Helicopter Employment and Assault Landing Table

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

TAB A (Assault Schedule) to Appendix 10 (Landing Plan 4, (HIGH SURF))  
 to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

BEACH

WAVE	TIME	CRAFT/VEHICLE	SERIAL	UNIT
1	H=Heur	5 LCM-8	126, 127 276, 277	Ce2(Rein) TankPlat(-)
ON CALL	Rpt. PCS H=Heur	1 LCU 2 LARC-5 1 LCM-8	301 376 278	SP Plat(-)(Rein) BMU(-), NBG TankPlat(-)

  
 G. H. POLAKOFF  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70.

I-10-A-1  
Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

TAB B (Landing Diagram) to Appendix 10 (Landing Plan 4, (HIGH SURF))  
 to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

H-Hour \_\_\_\_\_ Beach \_\_\_\_\_

LANDING DIAGRAM

Co2(Rein)

Wave 1	1-4 (8)	1-2 (8)	1-1* (8)	1-3 (8)	1-5 (8)
--------	------------	------------	-------------	------------	------------

LEGEND:

(8).....LCM-8  
 \*.....Wave Commander



G. H. POLAKOFF  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70.

I-10-B-1  
 Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

TAB C (Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Assignment Table) to Appendix 10 (Landing Plan 4, (HIGH SURF)) to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT	PERSONNEL	BOAT SPACE	FORMATION
LCM-8	1-1		
	XO, Co2	1	Column
	1stSqd, 3rdPlat, Co2	14	1-4
	2ndSqd, 3rdPlat, Co2	14	(8)
	3rdMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2	9	1-2
	PlatCmdr, 3rdPlat	1	(8)
	DetMedPlat, H&SCo	1	1-1
	1stSgt, Co2	1	(8)
	ChiefClerk, Co2	1	1-3
	AdminMan, Co2	1	(8)
	1 M48A3 Tank		1-5
		43	(8)
LCM-8	1-2		
	3rdSqd, 3rdPlat, Co2	14	
	PlatSgt, 3rdPlat, Co2	1	
	3rdAsltSec, WpnsPlat, Co2	7	
	PlatSgt, WpnsPlat, Co2	1	
	PoliceSgt, Co2	1	
	1stSqd, 1stPlat, Co2	14	
	PlatSgt, 1stPlat, Co2	1	
	NGFSpotTm	6	
	1 M48A3 Tank		
		45	
LCM-8	1-3		
	CO, Co2	1	
	2ndSqd, 1stPlat, Co2	14	
	3rdSqd, 1stPlat, Co2	14	
	PlatCmdr, 1stPlat, Co2	1	
	1stMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2	9	
	Secldr, AsltSec, WpnsPlat, Co2	1	
	1stAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2	7	
	1 M48A3 Tank		
		47	

I-10-C-1  
 Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

## LANDING CRAFT AND AMPHIBIAN VEHICLE ASSIGNMENT TABLE

CRAFT	PERSONNEL	BOAT SPACE	FORMATION
LCM-8 1-4	1stSqd, 2ndPlat, Co2 PlatSgt, 1stSqd, 2ndPlat, Co2 GySgt, Co2 DetMedPlat, H&SCo FOTr, ArtyBtry AdminMan, Co2 Msgr, Co2 DetCommPlat 60mmMtrSec, WpnsPlat, Co2 Secldr, MGSec, WpnsPlat, Co2 WpnsPlat, Co2 DetMedPlat, H&SCo 1 M48A3 Tank	14 1 1 2 3 1 1 1 13 1 1 2 41	
LCM-8 1-5	2ndSqd, 2ndPlat, Co2 3rdSqd, 2ndPlat, Co2 PlatCmdr, 2ndPlat, Co2 2ndMGSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 2ndAsltSqd, WpnsPlat, Co2 1 M48A3 Tank	13 13 1 9 7	13

43  
  
 G. H. POLAKOFF  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

I-10-C-2  
Ch2

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970Tab D (Helicopter Employment and Assault Landing Table) to Appendix 10 (Landing Plan 4, (HIGH SURF))  
to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan I-70

Time Zone: To be designated

## HELICOPTER EMPLOYMENT AND ASSAULT LANDING TABLE

Wave	HELICOPTER UNIT AND FLIGHT NO.	NO/TYPE A/C	FROM ORIGIN	TO LOAD	LOAD	LAUNCH	LAND	LZ	LS	TROOP UNIT OR EQUIPMENT
1	Spanish Fly									
	101-104	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L-	L-	L-HR			Co 1 (REIN)
	105-108	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L-	L-	L-HR			(REIN)
	109-112	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L-	L-	L-HR			(REIN)
2	201-204	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			(REIN)
	205-208	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Co 1 (REIN)
	209-212	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Co 4 (REIN)
3	301-304	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			(REIN)
	305-308	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			(REIN)
	309-312	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			(REIN)
4	401-404	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Co 4 (REIN)
	405-406	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			CmdGrp A
	801-804	4 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			81mmMTRPlat
	805-806	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			81mmMTRPlat
5	807-808	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			81mmMTRPlat
	809-810	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			81mmMORTplat
	901-904	4 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			106mm RR
	905-906	2 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			106mm RR
	107-108	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			CmdGrp B
6	1101-1104	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			An Aid Station
	1101-1102	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Flame Section
	1003-1006	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Comm Plat
	1007	1 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Serv Plat
	1008	1 CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			Mt Drivers

I-10-D-1  
Ch1

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

HELICOPTER EMPLOYMENT AND ASSAULT LANDING TABLE

WAVE	HELICOPTER UNIT AND FLIGHT NO.	NO/TYPE A/C	FROM ORIGIN	TO			LAUNCH	LANE	LZ	LS	TROOP UNIT OR EQUIPMENT
				LOAD	LOAD	LAUNCH					
7	907-908	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+			COMM VEH.
		"D"									
		4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+			COMM. PLT. VEH.
	1205-1208	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+			STAFF VEH.
											MT. VEH. 2/9
	1209-1210	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+			MT. VEH.
											H&S 2/9
8	1211-1212	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+			MT. VEH. 2/9
	1301-1304	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+			STAFF VEH.
											MT. VEH. 2/9
	1305-1308	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+			MT. VEH. 2/9
	1309-1310	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+			MT. VEH. 2/9
9	1311-1312	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+			MT. VEH. 2/9
	1401-1402	2 CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	L+			H&S COMPANY & STAFF
ON CALL	409-412	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA			Co3 (Rein)
	501-504	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA			Co3 (Rein)
	505-508	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA			Co3 (Rein)
	509-512	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA			Co3 (Rein)
	601-604	4 CH-46	LPH	LPH	TBA	TBA	TBA	TBA			Co3 (Rein)



G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Appendix 11 (Landing Plan 5, (Helicopter Plan) to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

1. GENERAL

a. Annex B (Concept of Operation).

b. This is an alternate landing plan to be utilized when the tactical situation dictates heliborne assault. This plan calls for:

(1) Landing three (3) companies by heliborne assault.

(2) Any company to be designated the Reserve Company to be employed by heliborne assault.

(3) One platoon (rein) to act as a reaction force designated by the Reserve Company.

2. LANDING DOCUMENTS. TAB A.



G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

TAB:

A - Helicopter Employment and Assault Landing Table

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

L-11-1  
Ch 1

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Tab A (Helicopter Employment and Assault Landing Table) to Appendix 11 (Landing Plan 5, (HELICOPTER PLAN)) to Annex I (Landing Plan) to Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated

## HELICOPTER EMPLOYMENT AND ASSAULT LANDING TABLE

WAVE	UNIT AND FLIGHT NO.	NO./TYPE A/C	FROM ORIGIN	TO LOAD	TIME LOAD	LAUNCH	LAND	DESTINATION		TROOP UNIT OR EQUIPMENT
								LZ	IS	
<b>Spanish Fly</b>										
1	101-104	4CH-46	LPH	LPH	L-	L-	L-HR			Co I (Rein)
	105-108	4CH-46	LPH	LPH	L-	L-	L-HR			Co I (Rein)
	108-112	4CH-46	LPH	LPH	L-	L-	L-HR			Co I (Rein)
2	201-204	4CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Co I (Rein)
	205-208	4CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Co I (Rein)
	209-212	4CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Co 4 (Rein)
3	301-304	4CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Co 4 (Rein)
	305-308	4CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Co 4 (Rein)
	309-312	4CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Co 4 (Rein)
4	401-404	4CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Co 4 (Rein)
	405-406	2CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Cmd GRP A
	801-802	2CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			81mmMortPlat
	803-806	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			81mmMortPlat
5	807-810	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			81mmMortPlat
	409-412	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			Co 3 (Rein)
	501-504	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			Co 3 (Rein)
6	505-508	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			Co 3 (Rein)
	509-512	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			Co 3 (Rein)
	601-604	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			Co 3 (Rein)
7	407-408	2CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Cmd GRP B
	1101-1104	4CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Bn Aid Sta
	1001-1002	2CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Flame Sec
	907-908	2CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Comm Veh
	1003-1006	4CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			CommPlat, ServPlat
8	1007-1008	2CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			ServPlat, MTPplat
	901-904	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			106RR Plat
	905-906	2CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+			106RR Plat
	1105-1106	2CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Driver, Co 1, Veh
	1107-1108	2CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+			Driver, Co 4, Veh

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFOR

## HELICOPTER EMPLOYMENT AND ASSAULT LANDING TABLE

WAVE	UNIT AND FLIGHT NO.	NO./TYPE A/C	FROM		TIME	DESTINATION		TROOP UNIT OR EQUIPMENT
			ORIGIN	TO		LOAD	LAUNCH	
9	1201-1204	4CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	COVeh, CofmVeh 2nd Flames
	1205-1207	3CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	VehBnXO, 3, 4
	1304	1CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	H&S, Veh
	Spanish Fly							
	1208	1CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	Col, Veh
	1211-1213	3CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	Co3, Veh
10	1305-1308	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	MT2/9
	1309-1312	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	L+	L+	L+	MT2/9
	1401-1402	2CH-46	LPH	LPH	L+	L+	L+	H&SCo, 2/9
ON CALL	605-608	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	TBA	TBA	TBA	Co2 (Rein)
	609-612	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	TBA	TBA	TBA	Co2 (Rein)
	701-704	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	TBA	TBA	TBA	Co2 (Rein)
	705-708	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	TBA	TBA	TBA	Co2 (Rein)
	709-712	4CH-46	LPH	LPD	TBA	TBA	TBA	Co2 (Rein)



G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Annex J (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Plan L-70

Ref: (a) CG FMFPAC Order P2000.1  
(b) 2nd Battalion, 9th Marines, Communications SOP  
(c) SLFALFA Communication-Electronics Instructions

Time Zone: To be designated

1. SITUATIONa. Enemy Forces

- (1) Annex C (Intelligence) and frag order for specific operation.
- (2) The enemy has the capability to
  - (a) Conduct radio interception
  - (b) Institute initiative~~d~~ception
  - (c) Salvage, repair, and use of discarded/damaged communication equipment especially dry cell batteries.
  - (d) Transform unsalvageable communication-electronics equipment into surprise firing devices.
  - (e) Insert deceptive traffic on any communication channel.
  - (f) Conduct extensive wire tapping to gain information.
  - (g) Ambush wire teams during installation and trouble shooting missions.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) Annex A (Task Organization)
- (2) Amphibious Ready Group ALFA (TG 76.4) provides communication and crypto guard for embarked landing force units during operations.
- (3) Amphibious Ready Group ALFA (TG 76.4) will provide ship board AM, SSB, FM communication equipment for use only by the landing force.

SECRET-NOFORN

(4) Command Posts(a) Afloat

- 1 CTG 79.4 USS OKINAWA LPH-3
- 2 HQ & SVC Co. USS OKINAWA LPH-3
- 3 Co. E USS DULUTH LPD-6
- 4 Co. F USS OKINAWA LPH-3
- 5 Co. G USS DULUTH LPH-6
- 6 Co. H USS OKINAWA LPH-3

(b) Ashore. All landing force units report command post locations when established.

2. MISSION

To provide communications-electronics support for the BLT during landing and subsequent operations ashore.

3. EXECUTION

- (a) Establish and maintain a troop message center afloat.
- (b) Commencing D-Day at H or L Hour, (-) 120 Minutes, whichever is earlier, guard landing force (LF) tactical nets land 2 as required. Companies and attached units monitor BLT TAC NET.
- (c) On order establish multi-channel intergrated wire/radio relay employing the MRC-62 ashore between the BLT and SLF ALFA (TB-79.4) afloat.
- (d) On order, establish KY-38 (Nestor-crypto system) employing the AN/MRC-109 ashore between the BLT and SLF ALFA (TG-79.4) afloat.
- (e) On order establish covered radio/teletype circuit between the BLT ashore and SLF ALFA (TG-79.4) afloat.

(f) Air Support Communication

- (1) Reference (a)

- (2) Appendix 1 (Radio Plan)

SECRET-NOFORN

(g) Artillery Communications

- (1) Reference (a)
- (2) Appendix-1 (Radio Plan)

(h) Naval Gunfire Communication

- (1) Reference (a)
- (2) Appendix-1 (Radio Plan)

(i) Shore Party Communication

- (1) Reference (a)
- (2) Appendix-1 (Radio Plan)

(j) Tank Platoon Communication

- (1) Reference (a)
- (2) Appendix-1 (Radio Plan)

(k) Recon Platoon Communication

- (1) Reference (b)
- (2) Appendix-1 (Radio Plan)

(l) Engineer Platoon Communication

- (1) Reference (b)
- (2) Appendix-1 (Radio Plan)

(m) Amtrac Platoon Communication

- (1) Reference (b)
- (2) Appendix-1 (Radio Plan)

(n) Coordinating Instructions

SECRET-NOFORN

(1) Communication Center

- (a) Reference (b) (Cryptographic Instructions)
- (b) All messages passed over teletype will use local time for Date-Time-Group.
- (c) Local time will be used for authentication.
- (d) SLF ALFA (TG-79.4) will release messages from the ship for subordinate commands in the event their own releasing officers are unavailable; r.e., during operations.

(2) Authentication, Numeral and Operational Codes

- (a) Reference (b) (Cryptographic Instruction)
- (b) KAC \_\_\_\_ (Effective edition) (Authentication) will be used within the SLF ALFA.
- (c) KAC \_\_\_\_ (Effective edition) (Numeral code) will be used within SLF ALFA.
- (d) KAC \_\_\_\_ (Effective edition) (Operational code) will be used within SLF ALFA.

(3) Radio

- (a) Call signs and frequencies in accordance with effective COI.
- (b) Radio nets in accordance with Appendix 1 (Radio Plan).
- (c) Radio silence, when imposed, will be lifted by the CATF.
- (d) Radio tests will be conducted only when necessary.
- (e) Commence guarding assigned circuits at H/L Hour(-) 120 minutes.
- (f) SLF ALFA (TG 79.4) net control on landing force (LF) Tactical Nets 1 and 2.

SECRET-NOFORN

(g) During the float phase no antennas will be erected unless upon order of the Communications Officer.

(h) All messages will use Local Time. Local time to be designated.

(4) Radio Relay. Appendix 3 (Radio Relay Plan).

(5) Wire

(a) Appendix 4 (Wire Plan). On order, establish wire link to subordinate and attached units.

(b) Appendix 5 (Telephone Directory). Be prepared to draft a telephone directory for the afloat phase.

(6) Visual Communications

(a) In accordance with effective COI.

(b) All visual signals employed for air-ground coordination must be confirmed by voice radio communications.

(7) Interference and Jamming

Appendix 6 (Interference and Jamming)

(8) Messenger Service. Helicopter landing sites, message drops, and pick-ups points will be marked in accordance with Reference (c).

#### 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Administrative Plan 1-70

b. Provide dry cell battery support to the SIF and attached units.

c. Land with sufficient supplies to support operations ashore for 48 hours. Replenishment to be on a daily basis on request.

d. Battery Storage BB-451/U charging will be accomplished by the BLT aboard the LFH for SIF units afloat and ashore.

SECRET-NOFORN

- e. All expended dry cell batteries will be returned to the LPH.
- f. Second echelon maintenance will available aboard the LPH.
- g. A limited Second Echelon capability will exist with the BLT ashore.



G.H. POLAKOFF

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

APPENDIXES: 1 - Radio Plan  
2 - Radio Call Signs  
3 - Radio Relay Plan  
4 - Wire Plan  
5 - Telephone Directory  
6 - Interference and Jamming

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to Annex J Communications-Electronics to  
Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated

1. The radio plan will be published at a later date in accordance with  
reference (b).

  
G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

J-1-1

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Appendix 2 (Radio Call Signs) to Annex J (Communications-Electronics) to  
Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated

1. Call signs will be issued at a later date.



G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

J-2-1

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Appendix 3 (Radio Relay Plan) to Annex J (Communications-Electronics) to  
Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated

1. The LPH is designated terminal "A".

2. Channelization as follows:

- a. Common user
- b. FSGQ-To-SACC
- c. S-3 to SLF-3
- d. S-4 to TaeLog/TTY Supervised

3. Frequencies: To be published at a later date.



G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

J-3-1

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Appendix 4 (Wire Plan) to Annex J (Communications-Electronics) to  
Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated

1. The wire plan is to be published as required for operations ashore.

*G.H. Polakoff*  
G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

J-4-1

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Appendix 5 (Telephone Directory) to Annex J (Communications-Electronics) to  
Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated

1. The Telephone directory will be published as required for operations  
ashore and afloat.



G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

J-5-1

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Appendix 6 (Interference and Jamming) to Annex J (COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

1. Report all interference and jamming to this headquarters by courier.
2. Never acknowledge on the air that jamming is effective.
3. Attempt to work through the jamming.
4. Report in accordance with the following format:
  - a. Unit reporting (Use voice call sign).
  - b. Type of interference (Bag pipes, continuous tone, interrupted tone, voice, excessive background noise, etc).
  - c. Coordinates of units being jammed or interfered with.
  - d. Frequency (Do not give designation).
  - e. Type of equipment being jammed.
  - f. Effectiveness (Total, Partial, None).

*G. H. Polakoff*  
G. H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NOFORN

## Annex K (Reports) to Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated

1. GENERAL. This Annex contains instructions for the submission of the Operational Reports required by CTG 79.4 and BLT 2/9.

2. REQUIRED REPORTS

<u>REPORT</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>REMARKS/REFERENCE</u>
a. INTSUM	BLT	CTG 79.4	Commencing at H Plus 4 covering the previous 4 hours and every 6 hours thereafter	Appendix 1 this Annex
b. SITREP	BLT	CTG 79.4	Commencing at H plus 4 covering the previous 4 hours and every 6 hours thereafter	Appendix 2 this Annex, when under OPCON CTG 79 or 8th "in-country" units Use TAB A when under OPCON CTF 79.
c. SPOT REPORT	BLT	CTG 79.4	As occurring	Appendix 3 this Annex
d. AFTER ACTION REPORT	BLT	CTG 79.4	5 days after completion of operation	Appendix 4 this Annex
e. JAMMING	BLT	CTG 79.4	As occurring	Appendix 6 as Annex J
f. SHELL REP MORT REP BOMB REP	BLT	CTG 79.4	As occurring	Appendix 5 this Annex
g. CASUALTY REPORTS	BLT	CTG 79.4	As occurring	See 79.4 Casualty Reporting SOP
h. MUSTER REP	BLT	CTG 79.4	Upon Re-embarkation after operations ashore	MSG RPT MEF 05710.1A

SECRET-NOFORN

<u>REPORT</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>REMARKS/REFERENCE</u>
i. CIVIC ACTION	BLT	CTG 79.4	Daily	MSG RPT I MEF 05710.1A
j. MAJOR ORDNANCE Engr. Equip lost Damage Rpt.	BLT	CTG 79.4	As occurring	Appendix 6 this Annex Minefield Layouts-TAB's A&B
k. SUPPLIES EXPENDED	BLT	CTG 79.4	24 hours after completion of operation	
l. L FORM ISSUED	BLT	CTG 79.4	Daily by 2000 as of 1800	List by class of supplies by ship. For class V give DODAC & no. of rds.
m. EQUIPMENT STATUS REPORT	BLT	CTG 79.4	Daily by 1800 as of 1600	Rpt. status of combt essential equip as listed in BrigO 4000.1A
n. DUMP STATUS RPT. SF	BLT	CTG 79.4	Daily by 1800 as of 1600	Rpt. status of classes of supplies on hand. Submit only when LSA is est. ashore from assets afloat.
o. LOAD/UNLOAD STATUS RPT.	EMB unit Cmdr	BLT/CTF 79	As required	FMFPacO p4600.1--info CTG 79.4
p. INITIAL L FORM INSP. RPT.	EMB unit Cmdr	CG FMFPac	Within 96 hours after embarkation	FMFPacO 4600.3/TG 79.4 O P0500.1 Neg Rpt. Req. Info & COMPHIBPAC; COMPHIBFORSEVENTHFLT; CG, I MEF; CTG 76.4; 3d FSR; BLT 2/9; CO of ship
q. STATUS OF L FORM RPT.	EMB unit Cmdr	CG FMFPac	As occurring	FMFPacO 4600.3/TG 79.4 O P0500.1 Submit any time L form is damaged or becomes unservicable. Info; CG, I MEF: CTG 76.4 CTG 79.4; CO, 3d FSR; BLT 2/9; CO of ship
r. FINAL L FORM INSP RPT.	EMB unit Cmdr	Upon Comp of deploy	As occurring	Same as for initial L form Inspection Report.

## DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOPORN

REPORTFROMTOTIMEREMARKS/REFERENCE

b. RPT OF SHIPBOARD ACCOMMODATIONS & SPACES EMBARKED TROOPS

c. SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN MAJOR OPERATIONS

BLT

CTG 79.4

Daily; covering period from 0000 to 2400

Required only when OPLAN to CTG 79 or CTG 79.4

*G.H. Pollock*  
G.H. POLLOCK  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

Appendix 1 - INTSUM

2 - STRREP

3 - SPOTREP

4 - AFTER ACTION REPORT

5 - SMALL REPMORT REP/BOMB RD

6 - MAJOR ORDNANCE/ENGINEER EQUIPMENT LOSS/DAMAGE REPORT

7 - SMALL UNIT ACTIVITY IN MAJOR OPERATIONS

DISTRIBUTION: Annex 2 (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NOPORN

X-3

SECRET-NOPORN

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

Appendix 1 (Intelligence Summary) to Annex K (Reports) to Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated

1. Report Title.

Intelligence Summary.

2. Format (Message)

a. Issuing unit and INTSUM number.

b. Local date/time group for reporting period.

c. Summary of enemy activity.

(1) Ground activity.

(2) Air activity (if applicable).

(a) Air.

(b) Anti-Air.

(3) Secondary explosions.

(4) Other.

(a) Counterintelligence.

(b) (Use this and subsequent sub-paragraphs for new enemy tactics, techniques, etc. Use a sub-paragraph heading for each).

d. Enemy personnel and equipment losses.

(1) KIA by: KBGF(Kill by ground forces)/KBAF(Kill by air forces)/KBA (Kill by artillery)/KBMA(Kill by Marine air)/ TOTAL

KBGF/KBAF/KBA/KBMA/TOTAL

(2) Confirmed.

(3) Captives Ralliers Suspects

(4) Enemy equipment destroyed or captured:

(a) Weapons.

SECRET-NOFORN

(b) Equipment.

(c) Facilities.

(d) Other.

e. New Obstacles and Barriers.

(1) Within the AO.

(2) Lines of Communication.

f. Administrative activities. ( Including information on enemy logistics, infiltration routes, lines of communication, morale, etc).

g. New identifications.

(1) Units.

(2) Personalities.

(3) Weapons.

h. Enemy movement.

(1) Movements.

(2) Locations.

i. Weather and terrain conditions.

(1) Weather. (As detailed as possible)

(2) Terrain. (Within the unit AO)

j. Brief discussion of capabilities and vulnerabilities.

k. Conclusions.

l. Number of incidents or Nationals volunteering information.

m. Other.

n. Late entry.

NOTE: Paragraph headings are transmitted. Only the letter corresponding to the paragraph heading is used, plus the information.

Paragraphs which cannot be completed or are not applicable will be omitted in the transmission of the report.

SECRET-NOFORN

4. Classification of the report may be warranted and may be used when the originator considers prevailing conditions require such action.



G.H. POLAKOFF

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

K-1-3

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Appendix 2 (Situation Report BLT 2/9) to Annex K (Reports) to  
Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated.

1. REPORT TITLE

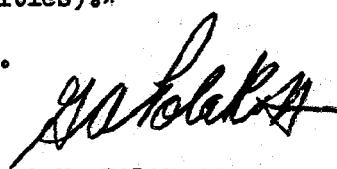
Situation Report

2. FORMAT

Message

- a. Unit Location
- b. Summary (brief description of activities during reporting period).
- c. Contacts. \*
- d. Significant Events.
- e. Casualties.\*
  - (1) During period;
    - (a) Friendly.
    - (b) Enemy.
  - (2) Cumulative;
    - (a) Friendly.
    - (b) Enemy.
- f. Civic action (brief description of activities).\*
- g. Plans (Intentions for future operations).

\*(OMIT IF NEGATIVE)



G.H. POLAKOFF

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

Tab A-- Situation Report BLT 2/9

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco 96602  
222300Z July 1970Tab A to Appendix 2 (Situation Report BLT) to Annex K (Reports) to  
Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated.

1. REPORT TITLE

Situation Report

2. FORMAT. (Message)a. Enemy

- (1) Units in contact.
- (2) Enemy activity during period.

b. Own Situation

- (1) Location of CP at the end of the period.
- (2) Front lines position and boundaries.
- (3) Own operations during period to include type and number of missions.
  - (a) Scheme of maneuver.
  - (b) Patrols--routes, size, type.
  - (c) Ambushes--location, size.
  - (d) Combat efficiency.
  - (e) Results of operations.
- (f) Supporting arms employment to include type and number of missions fired.

c. Personnel

- (1) Own.
  - (a) Strength at end of period.
  - (b) Casualties--KIA, WIA, MIA.

**SECRET-NOFORN**

- (2) Enemy
  - (a) Casualties
  - (b) Captives

d. Logistics

- (1) Location of administrative type troops and installations.
- (2) Status of supply by classes.
- (3) Equipment out of action--give circumstances surrounding how and where.
- (4) Captured material and weapons by type and number.

e. Civic Action Taken. Brief description.

f. Any Unusual Events

g. Intentions. Brief summary of contemplated operations.



G. H. POLKOFF

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan I-70

I-2-A-2

**SECRET-NOFORN**

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Appendix 3 (Spot Report) to Annex K (Reports) to Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated.

1. Report Title

Spot Report

2. Format (Message)

- a. Your Unit (Reporting unit designation, size and mission of the unit reporting or initiating the report). NOTE #1.
- b. Date/Time Group of the incident. (Always local time)
- c. Location.
  - (1) Your location (Coordinates shackled if necessary)
  - (2) Enemy location (Coordinates of enemy or distance from you)
- d. What happened (brief narrative including who initiated the action, estimated range, number of enemy, type and number of their weapons, who broke the contact, direction of the enemy approach/retirement, types of pursuit, etc.).
- e. What you did about it (brief narrative including all the action taken, warning given, type and number of rounds fired, type of pursuit, etc.).
- \* f. How many friendly KIA.
- \* g. How many friendly WIA. (State whether or not evac required)
- \* h. How many friendly MIA.
- i. How many enemy KIA.
- j. How many confirmed enemy WIA (confirmed only if captured)
- k. How many enemy captured.
- l. How many enemy detainees (describe the uniform if not done so above)
- m. How many weapons captured (or lost). (state type if known, ammo, etc)
- n. How much/what type equipment captured/destroyed.

**SECRET-NOFORN**

\* Shackle friendly casualties only.

NOTE#1: Mission includes: combat, reconnaissance, or security patrols; ambushes; clearing operations; S&S operations; defense (Combat Base); perimeter (defensive positions when away from combat base) and others.



G. H. POLANDOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

**DISTRIBUTION:** Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

K-3-2

**SECRET-NOFORN**

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

Appendix 4 (After Action Report) to Annex K Reports to Operation  
 Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated.

1. REPORT TITLE

After Action Report

2. FORMAT

Formal Report

HEADQUARTERS

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 3d Marine Division(-)(Rein), FMF  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602

15 July 1970

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commander, Task Force 79.4

Subj: Combat After Action Report (Operation \_\_\_\_\_)

Encl: (1) Overlay of the Operation

(1) Name of Operation and/or Type of Operation.

(2) Inclusive Dates and Location of the Operation.

(3) Command Headquarters.

(4) Task Organization.

(5) Intelligence. A brief estimate of enemy strength, location, disposition, and situation anticipation in the objective area prior to the operation. Make a brief statement of enemy strength found as the operation was conducted.

(6) Mission. State the mission as directed by higher authority.

(7) Concept of the Operation. Include the who, what, where, and how. Sketches and/or overlays are appropriate.

(8) Execution. Give in chronological order, a narrative statement of events. Start the receipt or issuance of the order and end with the termination of the operation. Highlight significant action and list losses to both sides as they occurred. Include duration of close contacts

SECRET-NOFORN

(Fire Fights) and results. Include techniques, tactics, deception, and decisions utilized. State the civil affairs and psychological activity. Include all other pertinent information.

(9) Results. Summarize casualties, prisoner apprehensions, equipment, material and weapons captured. On friendly losses indicate the number of personnel and equipment lost or destroyed.

(10) Commander's Analysis. Statement by the commander as to the problems encountered and lessons learned. Include comments on CA/POSYOPS activities and planning or lack thereof. Include plans or actions taken with civilians, how controlled, evacuated, medically treated, relocated, etc.

(11) Lessons Learned. Submit recommended solutions to problem areas encountered, explanations and descriptions giving the background of these problems and action taken as desired.

3. FREQUENCY

After Action Reports will be submitted to higher headquarters within five days after each operation ends.

4. SUBMITTED BY

BLT

5. SUBMITTED TO

Commander, Task Group 79.4



G. H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Appendix 5 (SHEIREP) (MORTREP) (BOMBREP) to Annex K (Reports) to Operation Plan 1-70.

Time Zone: To be designated

(SHEIREP) (MORTREP) (BOMBREP) (STATE WHICH)

A. Reporting unit.

B. Position of observer--(shackled)

C. Grid/Magnetic Azimuth of Flash/Sound/Furrow.

D. Time from.

E. Time to.

F. Area shelled/mortared/bombed. May be sent as:

1. Azimuth and distance from observer (must be shackled)

2. Grid coordinates.

G. Number, caliber or size, and nature of weapon.

H. Nature of fire (registration, bombardment, harassment, etc.).

I. Number and type of shells, rockets, bombs, etc.

J. Time of flash to bang.

K. Damage.

NOTES: The report must be preceded by the appropriate Code Word. SHEIREP, MORTREP, BOMBREP. Paragraph headings are not transmitted, only the letter corresponding to the paragraph heading is used.



G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300 Z July 1970

Appendix 6 (Major Ordnance/Engineer Loss/Damage Reports) to Annex K  
(Reports) to Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated.

1. REPORT TITLE

Equipment Casualty Report

2. FORMAT

Message

- a. Item Description (Include USMC Number).
- b. Coordinates where lost/damaged.
- c. DTG of occurrence.
- d. Extent of Damage.
- e. Circumstances concerning incident.
- f. Replacement required (yes or no).

3. FREQUENCY

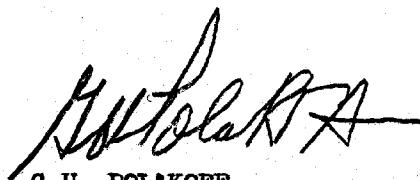
As occurring

4. SUBMITTED BY

Unit concerned.

5. SUBMITTED TO

CTG 79.4



G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300 Z July 1970

Appendix 7 (Small Unit Activity in Major Operations) to Annex K (Reports)  
to Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated

1. REPORT TITLE

Unit Activity in Major Operations

2. FORMAT. (Message).

- a. Number of fire team, squad and platoon patrols.
- b. Number of fire team, squad and platoon ambushes.
- c. Number of company search and destroy operations.
- d. Number of listening posts.
- e. Number of scout/sniper actions.
- f. Total casualties.

(1) USMC

- (a) KIA
- (b) WIA (E)
- (c) MIA (NE)
- (d) MIA
- (e) NBL

(2) Enemy

- (a) KIA
- (b) POW's
- (c) Det
- (d) Civ Def
- (e) In Civ

**SECRET-NOPORN**

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300 Z July 1970

(f) INC

(g) CSNC

*G.H. Polakoff*  
G.H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

K-7-2

**SECRET-NOPORN**

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Annex L (Command Relationships) to Operation Plan 1-70

Ref: (a) TG 79.4 Operation Plan 120A-(YR)

Time Zone: To be designated

1. Command Relationships when BLT 2/9 is operating as a component of TG 79 are outlined in reference (a).

2. Appendix 1 depicts command relationships prior to receipt of an initiating directive from COMSEVENTHFLT for embarkation for participation in special operations/exercises. Appendix 2 depicts command relationships following receipt of an initiating directive for embarkation for participation in special operations/exercises.



G.H. POLAKOFF

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

Appendixes: 1 - Command Relationships Chart I  
2 - Command Relationships Chart II

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

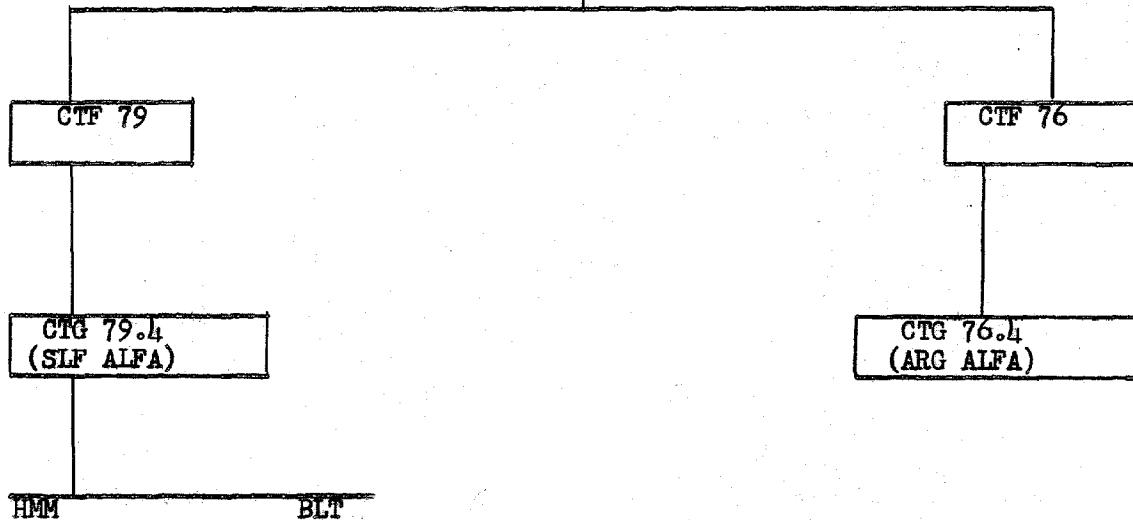
L-1

SECRET-NOFORN

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

Appendix 1 (Command Relationships prior to receipt of an initiating Directive from COMSEVENTHFLT for Embarkation for participation in Special Operations/Exercises) to Annex L to Operation Plan 1-70.

CHART ICOMSEVENTHFLTOPERATIONAL CONTROL

*G.H. Polakoff*  
 G.H. POLAKOFF  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

L-1-1

SECRET-NOFORN

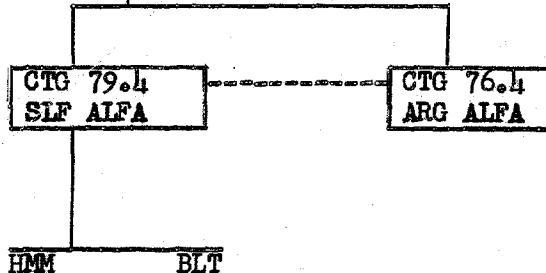
SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

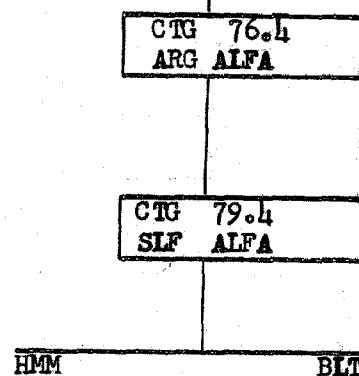
Appendix 2 (Command Relationships Following Receipt of an Initiating Directive from COMSEVENTHFLT for Embarkation for Special Operations/Exercises) to Annex L to Operation Plan 1-70

CHART IIDURING PLANNING

COMSEVENTHFLT

DURING OPERATIONS

COMSEVENTHFLT

OPERATIONAL CONTROLCOOPERATION AND COORDINATION

G. H. POLAKOFF  
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
FPO San Francisco, 96602  
222300Z July 1970

Annex M (Engineer) to Operation Plan 1-70

Ref: (a) Maps  
(b) 3rd MarDivO 4000.  
(c) FMFM 4-4  
(d) FMFM 20-32

Task Group Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Annex C (Intelligence).  
b. Friendly Forces. Annex A (Task Organization)

2. MISSION. The 2nd Platoon (Rein), C Company, 3rd Engineer Battalion supports the BLT in landing and subsequent operations ashore.

3. EXECUTION.

a. 2nd Platoon (Rein), C Company, 3rd Engineer Battalion

(1) Land on order over beaches and/or Landing Zones to be designated and provide general engineer support to the BLT through works of construction.

(2) Assign construction projects and priority thereof.

b. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Upon establishment ashore of 2nd Platoon (Rein), C Company 3rd Engineer Battalion, routine engineer support will be provided to the BLT on a mission basis, missions to be designated.

(2) Decisions to divert engineer support from one element to another will be determined by BLT 2/9.

(3) Mine and Minefields

(a) Mines and minefields will be removed in the following order or priority:

1 Area for the advance of the assault elements.

2 Landing Zones and sites for Landing Zones.

3 Logistics and installations.

4 Routes of communications.

5 Command Post areas.

SECRET-NOFORN

6 Civilian areas.

(b) Defensive and protective minefields laid for temporary local defense may be authorized by the BLT Commander and the CTG 79.4. Such minefields will always be removed by the unit authorizing emplacement, unless otherwise directed.

(c) Deliberate minefields (barrier, nuisance, or phoney) will not be emplaced in Task Group areas of responsibility without prior approval of CTG 79.4.

(d) Report and records of all minefields will be in accordance with FMFM 20-32 Land Mine Warfare and Annex K (Reports).

(e) Un-exploded ordnance will be blown in place by engineer personnel.

(4) Demolitions. Demolition capabilities will be of a constructive and destructive nature.

(5) Engineer Reconnaissance. In accordance with reference (b) and Annex C (Intelligence).

(6) Water Supply

(a) 2nd Platoon (Rein), C Company, 3rd Engineer Battalion will embark sufficient water supply equipment to provide water for all units in their respective areas.

(b) Emphasis will be placed on the location of fresh water so that purification through chlorination may be used.

(c) Existing water supply facilities will be rehabilitated as soon as possible and as determined by CTG 79.4.

(7) Landing Zone development will be of a temporary nature, but design and location will be planned to facilitate future use. Existing Landing Zones will be developed, repaired and maintained in accordance with criteria established by SLF or the BLT Commander.

(8) Building construction for troop use will be of a temporary nature.

(9) Vehicles and equipment will be dispersed.

(10) Camouflage of all installations will be carried out to the fullest extent possible.

(11) Reports will be submitted in accordance with Annex K (Reports).

SECRET-NOFORN

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

a. Class IV engineer construction items will be embarked by the BLT and the issue thereof will be approved by the BLT Commander.

b. Major Class II engineer items will be embarked by the 2nd Platoon, C Company (Rein), 3rd Engineer Battalion and the issue thereof will be approved by CTG 79.4.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS/ELECTRONICS

a. Annex J (Communications/Electronics) to Operation Plan L-70

b. Command Posts

(1) Afloat. USS Okinawa, LPH-3

(2) Ashore. To be designated.



G. H. POLAKOFF  
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan L-70

SECRET-NOFORN

Battalion Landing Team 2/9  
 FPO San Francisco, 96602  
 222300Z July 1970

Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70

Time Zone: To be designated.

1. DISTRIBUTION

<u>COMMAND</u>	<u>COPIES</u>
CMC (A03)	2
CINPAC	2
CINCPACFLT	2
COMSEVENTHFLT	2
CG, I MEF	10
CG, FMFPac	2
CG, III MAF	3
CG, 1st MarDiv	3
CG, 3rd MarDiv	2
CG, 1st MAW	2
CTF 76	4
CTF 79	10
CTG 79.4	6
CO, 9th Marines	6
MAG 15	2
BLT 2/9	30
HMM 164	5



G. H. POLAKOFF

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
 Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Plan 1-70